

UNITED AIRLINES, INC.  
Form 424B3  
January 28, 2019  
Table of Contents

Filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3)  
Registration No. 333-221865-01

**This preliminary prospectus supplement relates to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, but it is not complete and may be changed. This preliminary prospectus supplement and the accompanying prospectus are not an offer to sell these securities and are not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any jurisdiction where the offer or sale is not permitted.**

**SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED JANUARY 28, 2019**

**PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT TO PROSPECTUS, DATED DECEMBER 1, 2017**

**\$1,013,070,000**

**2019-1 PASS THROUGH TRUSTS**

**PASS THROUGH CERTIFICATES, SERIES 2019-1**

Two classes of the United Airlines Pass Through Certificates, Series 2019-1, are being offered under this prospectus supplement: Class AA and A. A separate trust will be established for each class of certificates. The proceeds from the sale of certificates will initially be held in escrow, and interest on the escrowed funds will be payable semiannually on February 25 and August 25, commencing August 25, 2019. The trusts will use the escrowed funds to acquire equipment notes. The equipment notes will be issued by United Airlines, Inc. and will be secured by 15 new Boeing aircraft and 10 new Embraer aircraft scheduled for delivery from November 2018 to July 2019 (five of which have been delivered prior to the date hereof). Payments on the equipment notes held in each trust will be passed through to the holders of certificates of such trust.

Interest on the equipment notes will be payable semiannually on each February 25 and August 25 after issuance (but not before August 25, 2019). Principal payments on the equipment notes are scheduled on February 25 and August 25 of each year, beginning on February 25, 2020.

The Class AA certificates will rank senior to the Class A certificates.

National Australia Bank Limited, acting through its New York Branch, will provide the initial liquidity facility for the Class AA and Class A certificates, in each case, in an amount sufficient to make three semiannual interest payments.

The certificates will not be listed on any national securities exchange.

**Investing in the certificates involves risks. See Risk Factors beginning on page S-19.**

<b>Pass Through Certificates</b>	<b>Face Amount</b>	<b>Interest Rate</b>	<b>Final Expected Distribution Date</b>	<b>Price to Public(1)</b>
Class AA	\$ 716,625,000	%	August 25, 2031	100%
Class A	\$ 296,445,000	%	August 25, 2031	100%

(1) Plus accrued interest, if any, from the date of issuance.

The underwriters will purchase all of the certificates if any are purchased. The aggregate proceeds from the sale of the certificates will be \$1,013,070,000. United will pay the underwriters a commission of \$ . Delivery of the certificates in book-entry form only will be made on or about , 2019.

**Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus supplement or the accompanying prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.**

*Lead Bookrunners*

**Citigroup  
Joint Structuring Agent**

**Credit Suisse  
Joint Structuring Agent**

**Goldman Sachs & Co. LLC**

*Bookrunners*

**Deutsche Bank Securities  
J.P. Morgan          Barclays  
Credit Agricole Securities**

**BofA Merrill Lynch  
Standard Chartered Bank**

**BBVA**

**Morgan Stanley  
BNP PARIBAS  
Wells Fargo Securities**

The date of this prospectus supplement is \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

**Table of Contents**

**CERTAIN VOLCKER RULE CONSIDERATIONS**

None of the Trusts are or, immediately after the issuance of the Certificates pursuant to the Trust Supplements, will be a covered fund as defined in the final regulations issued December 10, 2013, implementing the Volcker Rule (Section 619 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act). In making the foregoing determination, each of the Trusts is relying on an analysis that the Trusts will not be deemed to be an investment company under Rule 3a-7 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the Commission), under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the Investment Company Act), although other exemptions or exclusions under the Investment Company Act may be available to the Trusts.

**PRESENTATION OF INFORMATION**

These offering materials consist of two documents: (a) this Prospectus Supplement, which describes the terms of the certificates that we are currently offering, and (b) the accompanying Prospectus, which provides general information about our pass through certificates, some of which may not apply to the certificates that we are currently offering. The information in this Prospectus Supplement replaces any inconsistent information included in the accompanying Prospectus.

We have given certain capitalized terms specific meanings for purposes of this Prospectus Supplement. The Index of Terms attached as Appendix I to this Prospectus Supplement lists the page in this Prospectus Supplement on which we have defined each such term.

At various places in this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus, we refer you to other sections of such documents for additional information by indicating the caption heading of such other sections. The page on which each principal caption included in this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus can be found is listed in the Table of Contents below. All such cross references in this Prospectus Supplement are to captions contained in this Prospectus Supplement and not in the Prospectus, unless otherwise stated.

**Table of Contents****TABLE OF CONTENTS****Prospectus Supplement**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY</u>	S-4
<u>Summary of Terms of Certificates</u>	S-4
<u>Equipment Notes and the Aircraft</u>	S-5
<u>Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios</u>	S-6
<u>Cash Flow Structure</u>	S-7
<u>The Offering</u>	S-8
<u>SUMMARY FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA</u>	S-15
<u>Selected Operating Data</u>	S-17
<u>Recent Results</u>	S-18
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	S-19
<u>Risk Factors Relating to the Company</u>	S-19
<u>Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering</u>	S-30
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	S-34
<u>THE COMPANY</u>	S-34
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES</u>	S-35
<u>General</u>	S-35
<u>Investment Company Act Exemption</u>	S-36
<u>Payments and Distributions</u>	S-36
<u>Pool Factors</u>	S-38
<u>Reports to Certificateholders</u>	S-40
<u>Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default</u>	S-41
<u>Purchase Rights of Certificateholders</u>	S-42
<u>PTC Event of Default</u>	S-43
<u>Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets</u>	S-43
<u>Modifications of the Pass Through Trust Agreements and Certain Other Agreements</u>	S-43
<u>Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes</u>	S-46
<u>Liquidation of Original Trusts</u>	S-60
<u>Termination of the Trusts</u>	S-61
<u>The Trustees</u>	S-61
<u>Book-Entry; Delivery and Form</u>	S-61
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENTS</u>	S-65
<u>General</u>	S-65
<u>Unused Deposits</u>	S-65
<u>Distribution Upon Occurrence of Triggering Event</u>	S-65
<u>Replacement of Depositary</u>	S-66
<u>Depositary</u>	S-66
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE ESCROW AGREEMENTS</u>	S-67
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITIES</u>	S-68
<u>General</u>	S-68
<u>Drawings</u>	S-68
<u>Replacement Liquidity Facility</u>	S-71

<u>Reimbursement of Drawings</u>	S-72
<u>Liquidity Events of Default</u>	S-73
<u>Liquidity Provider</u>	S-74
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT</u>	S-75
<u>Intercreditor Rights</u>	S-75
	<b>Page</b>
<u>Post Default Appraisals</u>	S-77
<u>Priority of Distributions</u>	S-77
<u>Voting of Equipment Notes</u>	S-80
<u>List of Certificateholders</u>	S-81
<u>Reports</u>	S-81
<u>The Subordination Agent</u>	S-81
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS</u>	S-83
<u>The Aircraft</u>	S-83
<u>The Appraisals</u>	S-83
<u>Timing of Financing the Aircraft</u>	S-84
<u>Substitute Aircraft</u>	S-85
<u>DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES</u>	S-86
<u>General</u>	S-86
<u>Subordination</u>	S-86
<u>Principal and Interest Payments</u>	S-86
<u>Redemption</u>	S-87
<u>Security</u>	S-88
<u>Limitation of Liability</u>	S-89
<u>Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver</u>	S-89
<u>Remedies</u>	S-89
<u>Modification of Indentures</u>	S-91
<u>Indemnification</u>	S-91
<u>Certain Provisions of the Indentures</u>	S-91
<u>POSSIBLE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL JUNIOR CERTIFICATES AND REFINANCING OF CERTIFICATES</u>	S-97
<u>Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates</u>	S-97
<u>Refinancing of Certificates</u>	S-97
<u>Additional Liquidity Facilities</u>	S-98
<u>CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES</u>	S-99
<u>General</u>	S-99
<u>Tax Status of the Trusts</u>	S-99
<u>Taxation of Certificateholders Generally</u>	S-99
<u>Effect of Reallocation of Payments under the Intercreditor Agreement</u>	S-101
<u>Dissolution of Original Trusts and Formation of New Trusts</u>	S-102
<u>Sale or Other Disposition of the Certificates</u>	S-102
<u>3.8% Medicare Tax on Net Investment Income</u>	S-102
<u>Foreign Certificateholders</u>	S-102
<u>Backup Withholding</u>	S-103
<u>CERTAIN DELAWARE TAXES</u>	S-104
<u>CERTAIN ERISA CONSIDERATIONS</u>	S-105
<u>UNDERWRITING</u>	S-107
<u>Selling Restrictions</u>	S-108
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	S-112
<u>EXPERTS</u>	S-112
<u>INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE</u>	S-113
<u>INDEX OF TERMS</u>	Appendix I

APPRAISAL LETTERS  
LOAN TO VALUE RATIO TABLES

Appendix II  
Appendix III

S-2

**Table of Contents**

**Prospectus**

	<b>Page</b>
<u>ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS</u>	1
<u>RISK FACTORS</u>	2
<u>CAUTIONARY STATEMENT CONCERNING FORWARD -LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	2
<u>THE COMPANY</u>	3
<u>USE OF PROCEEDS</u>	3
<u>RATIOS OF EARNINGS TO FIXED CHARGES</u>	4
<u>WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION</u>	4
<u>INCORPORATION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS BY REFERENCE</u>	4
<u>LEGAL MATTERS</u>	6
<u>EXPERTS</u>	6

You should rely only on the information contained in this document or to which this document refers you. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different. This document may be used only where it is legal to sell these securities. The information in this document may be accurate only on the date of this document.



**Table of Contents****PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT SUMMARY**

This summary highlights selected information from this Prospectus Supplement and the accompanying Prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you. For more complete information about the Certificates and United, you should read this entire Prospectus Supplement and the accompanying Prospectus, as well as the materials filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission that are considered to be part of this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus. See [Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference](#) in this Prospectus Supplement and the Prospectus.

**Summary of Terms of Certificates**

	<b>Class AA Certificates</b>	<b>Class A Certificates</b>
Aggregate Face Amount	\$716,625,000	\$296,445,000
Interest Rate	%	%
Initial Loan to Aircraft Value (cumulative)(1)	42.4%	59.9%
Highest Loan to Aircraft Value (cumulative)(2)	42.4%	59.9%
Expected Principal Distribution Window (in years)	1.0 12.5	1.0 12.5
Initial Average Life (in years from Issuance Date)	9.1	9.1
Regular Distribution Dates	February 25 and August 25	February 25 and August 25
Final Expected Distribution Date	August 25, 2031	August 25, 2031
Final Maturity Date	February 25, 2033	February 25, 2033
Minimum Denomination	\$1,000	\$1,000
Section 1110 Protection	Yes	Yes
Liquidity Facility Coverage	Three semiannual interest payments	Three semiannual interest payments

- (1) These percentages are determined as of August 25, 2019, the first Regular Distribution Date after all Aircraft are expected to have been financed pursuant to this Offering. In calculating these percentages, we have assumed that the financings of all Aircraft hereunder are completed prior to August 25, 2019 and that the aggregate appraised value of such Aircraft, net of assumed depreciation, is \$1,690,903,000 as of such date. See [Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios](#) . The appraised value is only an estimate and reflects certain assumptions. See [Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals](#) The Appraisals .
- (2) See [Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios](#) .

**Table of Contents****Equipment Notes and the Aircraft**

The 25 Aircraft to be financed pursuant to this Offering will consist of nine new Boeing 737 MAX 9 aircraft, six new Boeing 787-10 aircraft and ten new Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft scheduled for delivery between November 2018 and July 2019 (five of which have been delivered prior to the date hereof). See Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals The Appraisals for a description of the 25 aircraft that may be financed with the proceeds of this Offering. Set forth below is certain information about the Equipment Notes expected to be held in the Trusts and the aircraft expected to secure such Equipment Notes. The Equipment Notes will mature no later than August 25, 2031.

<b>Aircraft Model</b>	<b>Registration Number(1)</b>	<b>Manufacturer's Serial Number(1)</b>	<b>Delivery Month(1)</b>	<b>Principal Amount of Equipment Notes</b>	<b>Appraised Value(2)</b>
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N27509	43443	November 2018	\$ 30,655,000	\$ 51,860,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N27511	64493	December 2018	30,708,000	51,950,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37510	43445	January 2019	31,045,000	52,520,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N47512	43449	January 2019	31,045,000	52,520,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37513	64494	February 2019	31,069,000	52,560,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37514	43450	February 2019	31,069,000	52,560,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N27515	43452	March 2019	31,098,000	52,610,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37516	43454	April 2019	31,122,000	52,650,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N47517	43456	May 2019	31,151,000	52,700,000
Boeing 787-10	N17002	40930	November 2018	91,923,000	155,510,000
Boeing 787-10	N12003	40935	December 2018	91,923,000	155,510,000
Boeing 787-10	N12004	60139	January 2019	92,077,000	155,770,000
Boeing 787-10	N12005	40937	February 2019	92,225,000	156,020,000
Boeing 787-10	N12006	60140	March 2019	92,378,000	156,280,000
Boeing 787-10	N16008	60138	March 2019	92,378,000	156,280,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N601UX	17000790	April 2019	18,094,000	30,610,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N602UX	TBD	May 2019	18,106,000	30,630,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N603UX	TBD	May 2019	18,106,000	30,630,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N604UX	TBD	May 2019	18,106,000	30,630,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N605UX	TBD	June 2019	18,123,000	30,660,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N606UX	TBD	June 2019	18,123,000	30,660,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N607UX	TBD	June 2019	18,123,000	30,660,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N608UX	TBD	July 2019	18,141,000	30,690,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N609UX	TBD	July 2019	18,141,000	30,690,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N610UX	TBD	July 2019	18,141,000	30,690,000

- (1) The indicated registration number, manufacturer's serial number and delivery month for each aircraft not yet delivered to United reflect our current expectations, although these may differ for the actual aircraft financed hereunder. United does not currently have the manufacturer's serial numbers for other than one of the Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft. The deadline for purposes of financing an Aircraft pursuant to this Offering is November 30, 2019 (or later under certain circumstances). The financing pursuant to this Offering of each Aircraft is expected to be effected at or around the time of delivery of such Aircraft by the manufacturer to United, or, in the case of an

Aircraft delivered to United prior to the date hereof, after United's determination to so finance such Aircraft. The actual delivery date for any aircraft may be subject to delay or acceleration. See Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals Timing of Financing the Aircraft . United has certain rights to substitute other aircraft if the scheduled delivery date of any Aircraft is delayed for more than 30 days after the month scheduled for delivery. See Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals Substitute Aircraft .

- (2) The appraised value of each Aircraft set forth above is the lesser of the average and median values of such Aircraft as appraised by three independent appraisal and consulting firms. Such appraisals indicate appraised base value, projected as of the scheduled delivery month of the applicable Aircraft, all but five of which are in the future. These appraisals are based upon varying assumptions and methodologies. An appraisal is only an estimate of value and should not be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. See Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering The Appraisals are only estimates of Aircraft value .

**Table of Contents****Loan to Aircraft Value Ratios**

The following table sets forth loan to Aircraft value ratios ( LTVs ) for each Class of Certificates as of August 25, 2019, the first Regular Distribution Date after all Aircraft are expected to have been financed pursuant to this Offering, and each Regular Distribution Date thereafter. The LTVs for any Class of Certificates for the period prior to August 25, 2019, are not meaningful, since during such period all of the Equipment Notes expected to be acquired by the Trusts and the related Aircraft will not be included in the calculation. The table should not be considered a forecast or prediction of expected or likely LTVs but simply a mathematical calculation based on one set of assumptions. See Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering The Appraisals are only estimates of Aircraft value .

Regular Distribution Date	Assumed Aggregate Aircraft Value(1)	Outstanding Balance(2)		LTV(3)	
		Class AA Certificates	Class A Certificates	Class AA Certificates	Class A Certificates
August 25, 2019	\$ 1,690,903,000	\$ 716,625,000	\$ 296,445,000	42.4%	59.9%
February 25, 2020	1,665,195,250	701,625,000	290,445,000	42.1%	59.6%
August 25, 2020	1,639,487,500	683,370,827	282,911,700	41.7%	58.9%
February 25, 2021	1,613,779,750	665,116,654	275,378,400	41.2%	58.3%
August 25, 2021	1,588,072,000	646,862,481	267,845,100	40.7%	57.6%
February 25, 2022	1,562,364,250	628,608,308	260,311,800	40.2%	56.9%
August 25, 2022	1,536,656,500	610,354,134	252,778,500	39.7%	56.2%
February 25, 2023	1,510,948,750	592,099,961	245,245,200	39.2%	55.4%
August 25, 2023	1,485,241,000	573,845,788	237,711,900	38.6%	54.6%
February 25, 2024	1,459,533,250	555,591,615	230,178,600	38.1%	53.8%
August 25, 2024	1,433,825,500	537,337,442	222,645,301	37.5%	53.0%
February 25, 2025	1,408,117,750	519,083,269	215,112,001	36.9%	52.1%
August 25, 2025	1,382,410,000	500,829,096	207,578,701	36.2%	51.2%
February 25, 2026	1,356,702,250	482,574,923	200,045,401	35.6%	50.3%
August 25, 2026	1,330,994,500	464,320,750	192,512,101	34.9%	49.3%
February 25, 2027	1,305,286,750	446,066,576	184,978,801	34.2%	48.3%
August 25, 2027	1,279,579,000	427,812,403	177,445,501	33.4%	47.3%
February 25, 2028	1,253,871,250	409,558,230	169,912,201	32.7%	46.2%
August 25, 2028	1,228,163,500	391,304,057	162,378,901	31.9%	45.1%
February 25, 2029	1,202,455,750	373,049,884	154,845,601	31.0%	43.9%
August 25, 2029	1,176,748,000	354,795,711	147,312,301	30.2%	42.7%
February 25, 2030	1,151,040,250	336,541,538	139,779,001	29.2%	41.4%
August 25, 2030	1,125,332,500	318,287,365	132,245,701	28.3%	40.0%
February 25, 2031	1,099,624,750	300,033,192	124,712,401	27.3%	38.6%
August 25, 2031	1,073,917,000			0.0%	0.0%

- (1) We have assumed that all Aircraft will be financed under this Offering prior to August 25, 2019, and that the appraised value of each Aircraft, determined as described under Equipment Notes and the Aircraft , declines from that of the initial appraised value of such Aircraft by approximately 3% per year after the year of delivery of such Aircraft, in each case prior to the final expected Regular Distribution Date. Other rates or methods of depreciation may result in materially different LTVs. We cannot assure you that the depreciation rate and method used for

purposes of the table will occur or predict the actual future value of any Aircraft. See Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering The Appraisals are only estimates of Aircraft value .

- (2) In calculating the outstanding balances of each Class of Certificates, we have assumed that the Trusts will acquire the Equipment Notes for all Aircraft. Outstanding balances as of each Regular Distribution Date are shown after giving effect to distributions expected to be made on such distribution date.
- (3) The LTVs for each Class of Certificates were obtained for each Regular Distribution Date by dividing (i) the expected outstanding balance of such Class (together, in the case of the Class A Certificates, with the expected outstanding balance of the Class AA Certificates) after giving effect to the distributions expected to be made on such distribution date, by (ii) the assumed value of all of the Aircraft on such date based on the assumptions described above. The outstanding balances and LTVs of each Class of Certificates will change if the Trusts do not acquire Equipment Notes with respect to all the Aircraft.

**Table of Contents**

**Cash Flow Structure**

Set forth below is a diagram illustrating the structure for the offering of the Certificates and certain cash flows.

- (1) The Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft will be issued under a separate Indenture.
- (2) The Liquidity Facility for each of the Class AA Certificates and the Class A Certificates is expected to be sufficient to cover up to three consecutive semiannual interest payments with respect to such Class, except that the Liquidity Facilities will not cover interest on the Deposits.
- (3) The proceeds of the offering of each Class of Certificates will initially be held in escrow and deposited with the Depository, pending financing of each Aircraft. The Depository will hold such funds as interest bearing Deposits. Each Trust will withdraw funds from the Deposits relating to such Trust to purchase Equipment Notes from time to time as each Aircraft is financed. The scheduled payments of interest on the Equipment Notes and on the Deposits relating to a Trust, taken together, will be sufficient to pay accrued interest on the outstanding Certificates of such Trust. If any funds remain as Deposits with respect to a Trust at the Delivery Period Termination Date, such funds will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed to the holders of the Certificates issued by such Trust, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon. No interest will accrue with respect to the Deposits after they have been fully withdrawn.



Regular Distribution Dates	February 25 and August 25, commencing on August 25, 2019.
Record Dates	The fifteenth day preceding the related Distribution Date.
Distributions	<p>The Trustee will distribute all payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest received on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust to the holders of the Certificates of such Trust, subject to the subordination provisions applicable to the Certificates.</p> <p>Scheduled payments of principal and interest made on the Equipment Notes will be distributed on the applicable Regular Distribution Dates.</p>



**Table of Contents**

Payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest made on the Equipment Notes resulting from any early redemption of such Equipment Notes will be distributed on a special distribution date after not less than 15 days' notice from the Trustee to the applicable Certificateholders.

**Subordination**

Distributions on the Certificates will be made in the following order:

First, to the holders of the Class AA Certificates to pay interest on the Class AA Certificates

Second, to the holders of Class A Certificates to pay interest on the Preferred A Pool Balance.

Third, to the holders of the Class AA Certificates to make distributions in respect of the Pool Balance of the Class AA Certificates.

Fourth, to the holders of the Class A Certificates to pay interest on the Pool Balance of the Class A Certificates not previously distributed under clause Second above.

Fifth, to the holders of the Class A Certificates to make distributions in respect of the Pool Balance of the Class A Certificates.

**Control of Loan Trustee**

The holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of Equipment Notes issued under each Indenture will be entitled to direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture in taking action as long as no Indenture Default is continuing thereunder. If an Indenture Default is continuing, subject to certain conditions, the Controlling Party will direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture (including in exercising remedies, such as accelerating such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes).

The Controlling Party will be:

The Class AA Trustee.

Upon payment of final distributions to the holders of Class AA Certificates, the Class A Trustee.

Under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider (including, if any Class B Certificates are issued, any liquidity provider for the Class B Certificates) with the largest amount owed to it.

In exercising remedies during the nine months after the earlier of (a) the acceleration of the Equipment Notes issued pursuant to any Indenture or (b) the bankruptcy of United, the Equipment Notes and the Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture may not be sold for less than certain specified minimums.

**Table of Contents**

Right to Purchase Other Classes of  
Certificates

If United is in bankruptcy and certain specified circumstances then exist:

The Class A Certificateholders will have the right to purchase all but not less than all of the Class AA Certificates.

If Additional Junior Certificates have been issued, the holders of such Additional Junior Certificates will have the right to purchase all but not less than all of the Class AA and Class A Certificates

The purchase price in each case described above will be the outstanding balance of the applicable Class of Certificates plus accrued and unpaid interest.

Liquidity Facilities

Under the Liquidity Facility for each of the Class AA and Class A Trusts, the Liquidity Provider will, if necessary, make advances in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay interest on the applicable Certificates on up to three successive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates at the interest rate for such Certificates. Drawings under the Liquidity Facilities cannot be used to pay any amount in respect of the applicable Certificates other than interest and will not cover interest payable on amounts held in escrow as Deposits with the Depositary.

Notwithstanding the subordination provisions applicable to the Certificates, the holders of the Certificates to be issued by the Class AA Trust or the Class A Trust will be entitled to receive and retain the proceeds of drawings under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust.

Upon each drawing under any Liquidity Facility to pay interest on the applicable Certificates, the Subordination Agent will reimburse the applicable Liquidity Provider for the amount of such drawing. Such reimbursement obligation and all interest, fees and other amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider under each Liquidity Facility and certain other agreements will rank equally with comparable obligations relating to the other Liquidity Facility and will rank senior to the Certificates in right of payment.

If Class B Certificates are issued, such Class B Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

Escrowed Funds

Funds in escrow for the Certificateholders of each Trust will be held by the Depositary as Deposits relating to such Trust. The Trustees may withdraw these funds from time to time to purchase Equipment Notes on or prior to the deadline established for purposes of this Offering. On each Regular Distribution Date, the Depositary will pay interest accrued on the Deposits relating to such Trust at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates issued

S-10

**Table of Contents**

by such Trust. The Deposits relating to each Trust and interest paid thereon will not be subject to the subordination provisions applicable to the Certificates. The Deposits cannot be used to pay any other amount in respect of the Certificates.

Unused Escrowed Funds

All of the Deposits held in escrow may not be used to purchase Equipment Notes by the deadline established for purposes of this Offering. This may occur because of delays in the financing of Aircraft or other reasons. See Description of the Certificates Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes . If any funds remain as Deposits with respect to any Trust after such deadline, such funds will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent for such Trust and distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest, to the Certificateholders of such Trust after at least 15 days prior written notice. See Description of the Deposit Agreements Unused Deposits .

Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes

The Trustees will be obligated to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. United will enter into a secured debt financing with respect to each Aircraft pursuant to financing agreements substantially in the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agreement. The terms of such financing agreements must not vary the Required Terms set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement. In addition, United must certify to the Trustees that any substantive modifications do not materially and adversely affect the Certificateholders. United must also obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the use of financing agreements modified in any material respect from the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agreement will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating of any Class of Certificates. The Trustees will not be obligated to purchase Equipment Notes if, at the time of issuance, United is in bankruptcy or certain other specified events have occurred. See Description of the Certificates Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes .

Issuances of Additional Classes of Certificates

Additional pass through certificates of one or more separate pass through trusts, which will evidence fractional undivided ownership interests in equipment notes secured by Aircraft, may be issued. Any such transaction may relate to (a) the issuance of one or more new series of subordinated equipment notes with respect to some or all of the Aircraft at any time on or after the Issuance Date or (b) the refinancing of Series A Equipment Notes or any of such other series of subordinated equipment notes at or after repayment of any such refinanced Series A or other equipment notes issued with respect to all (but not less than all) of the Aircraft secured by such refinanced notes at any time after the Issuance Date. The holders of Additional Junior Certificates relating to other series of subordinated equipment notes, if issued, will have the

right to purchase all of the Class AA and Class A Certificates under certain circumstances after a

S-11

**Table of Contents**

bankruptcy of United at the outstanding principal balance of the Certificates to be purchased plus accrued and unpaid interest and other amounts due to Certificateholders, but without a premium. Consummation of any such issuance of additional pass through certificates will be subject to satisfaction of certain conditions, including, if issued after the Issuance Date, receipt of confirmation from the Rating Agencies that it will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating of any Class of Certificates that remains outstanding. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

**Equipment Notes**

- (a) Issuer United. United's executive offices are located at 233 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606. United's telephone number is (872) 825-4000.
- (b) Interest The Equipment Notes held in each Trust will accrue interest at the rate per annum for the Certificates issued by such Trust set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement. Interest will be payable on February 25 and August 25 of each year, commencing on the first such date after issuance of such Equipment Notes (but not before August 25, 2019). Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.
- (c) Principal Principal payments on the Equipment Notes are scheduled on February 25 and August 25 of each year, commencing on February 25, 2020.
- (d) Redemption *Aircraft Event of Loss.* If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft, all of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be redeemed, unless United replaces such Aircraft under the related financing agreements. The redemption price in such case will be the unpaid principal amount of such Equipment Notes, together with accrued interest, but without any premium.
- Optional Redemption.* United may elect to redeem all of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft prior to maturity only if all outstanding Equipment Notes with respect to all other Aircraft are simultaneously redeemed. In addition, United may elect to redeem all of the Series A Equipment Notes in connection with a refinancing of such Series. The redemption price for any optional redemption will be the unpaid principal amount of the relevant Equipment Notes, together with accrued interest and Make-Whole Premium.

(e) Security

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft will be secured by a security interest in such Aircraft.

S-12





Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences      Each person acquiring an interest in Certificates generally should report on its federal income tax return its pro rata share of income from the relevant Deposits and income from the Equipment Notes and other property held by the relevant Trust. See    Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences    .

S-13

**Table of Contents**

Certain ERISA Considerations                      Each person who acquires a Certificate will be deemed to have represented that either: (a) no employee benefit plan assets have been used to purchase or hold such Certificate or (b) the purchase and holding of such Certificate are exempt from the prohibited transaction restrictions of ERISA and the Code pursuant to one or more prohibited transaction statutory or administrative exemptions. See Certain ERISA Considerations .

		<b>Fitch</b>		<b>Moody s</b>
Threshold Rating for the Depositary	Long Term or Short Term	A- F1	Short Term	P-1

Depositary Rating                      The Depositary meets the Depositary Threshold Rating requirement.

		<b>Fitch</b>		<b>Moody s</b>
Threshold Rating for the Liquidity Provider for the Class AA Trust	Long Term	BBB		Baa2
Threshold Rating for the Liquidity Provider for the Class A Trust	Long Term	BBB		Baa2

Liquidity Provider Rating                      The Liquidity Provider meets the Liquidity Threshold Rating requirements.

**Table of Contents****SUMMARY FINANCIAL AND OPERATING DATA**

The following tables summarize certain consolidated financial and operating data with respect to United. This information was derived as follows:

Statement of operations data for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of United, including the notes thereto, included in United's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018. Statement of operations data for years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of United, including the notes thereto, included in United's Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the Commission on February 22, 2018 (the Form 10-K).

Special charges data for the nine months ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 was derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of United, including the notes thereto, included in United's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018. Special charges data for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of United, including the notes thereto, included in the Form 10-K.

Balance sheet data as of September 30, 2018 was derived from the unaudited consolidated financial statements of United, including the notes thereto, included in United's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018. Balance sheet data as of December 31, 2017 and 2016 was derived from the audited consolidated financial statements of United, including the notes thereto, included in the Form 10-K.

On January 1, 2018, United Continental Holdings, Inc. adopted Accounting Standards Update No. 2014-09 (Topic 606), *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (the New Revenue Standard), and Accounting Standards Update No. 2017-07, *Improving the Presentation of Net Periodic Pension Cost and Net Periodic Postretirement Benefit Cost* (the New Retirement Standard). As such, the unaudited consolidated financial statements included in United's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 and the unaudited financial information for the quarters ended September 30, 2018 and 2017 were prepared on a basis consistent with the new standards. The audited financial information for the years ended December 31, 2017, 2016 and 2015 presented below has not been recast for adoption of the new standards.

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Statement of Operations Data(1)(in millions):</b>					
Operating revenue	\$ 30,812	\$ 28,333	\$ 37,736	\$ 36,556	\$ 37,864
Operating expenses	28,171	25,436	34,236	32,215	32,696
Operating income	2,641	2,897	3,500	4,341	5,168
Net income	1,668	1,566	2,149	2,264	7,301

	<b>As of September 30,</b>		<b>As of December 31,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<b>Balance Sheet Data(in millions):</b>				

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

Unrestricted cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments	\$	4,929	\$	3,792	\$	4,422
Total assets		44,832		42,320		40,091
Debt and capital leases(2)		14,380		14,392		11,705
Stockholder's equity		9,432		8,768		8,606

*(Footnotes on the next page)*

S-15

**Table of Contents**

(1) Includes the following special charges:

	Nine Months Ended September 30,		Year Ended December 31,		
	2018	2017	2017	2016	2015
<b>Special Charges (in millions):</b>					
<b>Operating:</b>					
Severance and benefit costs	\$ 34	\$ 101	\$ 116	\$ 37	\$ 107
Impairment of assets	145	15	25	412	79
Labor agreement costs				64	18
Cleveland airport lease restructuring				74	
(Gains) losses on sale of assets and other special charges, net	7	29	35	51	122
<b>Nonoperating:</b>					
(Gains) losses on extinguishment of debt and other, net				(1)	202
Income tax benefit related to special charges	(41)	(52)	(63)	(229)	(11)
Income tax benefit associated with valuation allowance release(3)					(3,130)
Income tax adjustment(4)			(192)	180	

(2) Includes the current and noncurrent portions of debt and capital leases.

(3) During 2015, United released almost all of its income tax valuation allowance, resulting in a \$3.1 billion benefit in its provision for income taxes.

(4) The Company recorded a one-time, \$192 million benefit due to the passage of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act in the fourth quarter of 2017. Prior to the release of the deferred income tax valuation allowance in 2015, the Company recorded approximately \$465 million of valuation allowance adjustments in accumulated other comprehensive income ( AOCI ). Subsequent to the release of the deferred income tax valuation allowance in 2015, the \$465 million debit remained within AOCI, of which \$180 million related to losses on fuel hedges designated for hedge accounting and \$285 million related to pension and other postretirement liabilities. Accounting rules required the adjustments to remain in AOCI as long as the Company had fuel derivatives designated for cash flow hedge accounting and the Company continues to provide pension and postretirement benefits. In 2016, we settled all of our fuel hedges and did not enter into any new fuel derivative contracts for hedge accounting. Accordingly, the Company reclassified the \$180 million to income tax expense in 2016.

**Table of Contents****Selected Operating Data**

United transports people and cargo through its mainline operations, which utilize jet aircraft with at least 118 seats, and its regional operations, which utilize smaller aircraft that are operated under contract by United Express carriers. These regional operations are an extension of United's mainline network.

	<b>Nine Months Ended September 30,</b>		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>		
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>2015</b>
<b>Mainline Operations:</b>					
Passengers (thousands)(1)	85,348	81,091	108,017	101,007	96,327
Revenue passenger miles (millions)(2)	154,382	146,252	193,444	186,181	183,642
Available seat miles (millions)(3)	183,678	176,710	234,576	224,692	219,989
Cargo ton miles (millions)	2,523	2,406	3,316	2,805	2,614
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents)	12.50	12.03	11.32	11.31	11.97
Average yield per revenue passenger mile (cents)(4)	14.88	14.53	13.73	13.65	14.34
Cost per available seat mile (cents)	13.13	12.43	12.59	12.22	12.41
Average price per gallon of fuel, including fuel taxes	\$ 2.21	\$ 1.66	\$ 1.72	\$ 1.49	\$ 1.96
Fuel gallons consumed (millions)	2,587	2,537	3,357	3,261	3,216
Average stage length (miles)(5)	1,814	1,817	1,806	1,859	1,922
Average daily utilization of each aircraft (hours:minutes)(6)	10:49	10:30	10:27	10:06	10:24
<b>Regional Operations:</b>					
Passengers (thousands)(1)	33,091	29,563	40,050	42,170	44,042
Revenue passenger miles (millions)(2)	18,805	16,860	22,817	24,128	24,969
Available seat miles (millions)(3)	22,682	20,648	27,810	28,898	30,014
<b>Consolidated Operations:</b>					
Passengers (thousands)(1)	118,439	110,654	148,067	143,177	140,369
Revenue passenger miles (millions)(2)	173,187	163,112	216,261	210,309	208,611
Available seat miles (millions)(3)	206,360	197,358	262,386	253,590	250,003
Passenger load factor:(7)					
Consolidated	83.9%	82.6%	82.4%	82.9%	83.4%
Domestic	85.7%	85.2%	85.2%	85.4%	85.7%
International	81.6%	79.5%	78.9%	80.0%	80.7%
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents)	13.64	13.11	12.35	12.40	13.11
Average yield per revenue passenger mile (cents)(4)	16.25	15.86	14.98	14.96	15.72

- (1) The number of revenue passengers measured by each flight segment flown.
- (2) The number of scheduled miles flown by revenue passengers.
- (3) The number of seats available for passengers multiplied by the number of scheduled miles those seats are flown.
- (4) The average passenger revenue received for each revenue passenger mile flown.
- (5) Average stage length equals the average distance a flight travels weighted for size of aircraft.
- (6) The average number of hours per day that an aircraft flown in revenue service is operated (from gate departure to gate arrival).
- (7) Revenue passenger miles divided by available seat miles.

S-17



**Table of Contents****Recent Results**

The following tables summarize certain consolidated financial and operating data with respect to United for the fourth quarters and full years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017. The figures presented below in this Recent Results section were prepared on a basis consistent with the New Revenue Standard and the New Retirement Standard.

	<b>Three Months Ended December 31,</b>		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Financial Data(1) (Unaudited in millions):</b>				
Operating revenue	10,491	9,451	41,303	37,784
Net income	463	597	2,131	2,163

	<b>Three Months Ended December 31,</b>		<b>Year Ended December 31,</b>	
	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2018</b>	<b>2017</b>
<b>Consolidated Operating Data(2):</b>				
Passengers (thousands)	39,891	37,413	158,330	148,067
Revenue passenger miles (millions)	56,968	53,149	230,155	216,261
Available seat miles (millions)	68,902	65,028	275,262	262,386
Passenger load factor	82.7%	81.7%	83.6%	82.4%
Passenger revenue per available seat mile (cents)	13.87	13.21	13.70	13.13
Cost per available seat mile (cents)	14.28	13.34	13.81	13.00

- (1) The summary of consolidated financial data is preliminary, because as of the date of this Prospectus Supplement, we have not completed our financial close process for 2018. This preliminary data is based upon our estimates and is subject to completion of our financial closing procedures. In addition, this preliminary data has not been audited by our independent registered public accounting firm. This summary of recent results is not a comprehensive statement of our financial results or operating metrics for these periods.
- (2) For definitions of these operating data terms, see Summary Financial and Operating Data Selected Operating Data above.

---

**Table of Contents**

**RISK FACTORS**

Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this Risk Factors section and The Company section to UAL, the Company, we, us and our mean United Continental Holdings, Inc. ( UAL ) and its consolidated subsidiaries, including United Airlines, Inc. ( United ), and references to United include United's consolidated subsidiaries.

**Risk Factors Relating to the Company**

***Global economic, political and industry conditions constantly change and unfavorable conditions may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and results of operations.***

The Company's business and results of operations are significantly impacted by global economic and industry conditions. The airline industry is highly cyclical, and the level of demand for air travel is correlated to the strength of the U.S. and global economies. The Company is a global business with operations outside of the United States from which it derives significant operating revenues. The Company's international operations are a vital part of its worldwide airline network. Volatile economic, political and market conditions in these international regions may have a negative impact on the Company's operating results and its ability to achieve its business objectives.

Robust demand for the Company's air transportation services depends largely on favorable economic conditions, including the strength of the domestic and foreign economies, low unemployment levels, strong consumer confidence levels and the availability of consumer and business credit. Air transportation is often a discretionary purchase that leisure travelers may limit or eliminate during difficult economic times. In addition, during periods of unfavorable economic conditions, business travelers usually reduce the volume of their travel, either due to cost-saving initiatives or as a result of decreased business activity requiring travel. During such periods, the Company's business and results of operations may be adversely affected due to significant declines in industry passenger demand, particularly with respect to the Company's business and premium cabin travelers, and a reduction in fare levels.

Stagnant or weakening global economic conditions either in the United States or in other geographic regions, and any future volatility in U.S. and global financial and credit markets may have a material adverse effect on the Company's revenues, results of operations and liquidity. If such economic conditions were to disrupt capital markets in the future, the Company may be unable to obtain financing on acceptable terms (or at all) to refinance certain maturing debt and to satisfy future capital commitments.

In June 2016, United Kingdom ( U.K. ) voters approved an advisory referendum for the U.K. to exit the European Union ( EU ). The U.K. parliament voted in favor of allowing the government to commence negotiations to determine the future terms of the U.K.'s relationship with the EU, including the terms of trade between the U.K. and the EU and other nations. The timing of the proposed exit is currently scheduled for March 29, 2019, with a transition period potentially running through December 2020. A withdrawal plan was presented to the UK parliament in January 2019 and rejected, creating further uncertainty in negotiations and the process of withdrawal. Depending on the outcome of these negotiations, we could face new challenges in our operations, such as instability in global financial and foreign exchange markets, including volatility in the value of the British pound and European euro, additional travel restrictions on passengers traveling between the U.K. and other EU countries, changes to the legal status of EU-resident employees, legal uncertainty and potentially divergent national laws and regulations. These adverse effects in European market conditions could negatively impact the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

In addition, significant or volatile changes in exchange rates between the U.S. dollar and other currencies may have a material adverse impact upon the Company's liquidity, revenues, costs and operating results.



**Table of Contents**

***The airline industry is highly competitive and susceptible to price discounting and changes in capacity, which could have a material adverse effect on the Company.***

The U.S. airline industry is characterized by substantial price competition including from low-cost carriers. The significant market presence of low-cost carriers, which engage in substantial price discounting, may diminish our ability to achieve sustained profitability on domestic and international routes.

Airlines also compete for market share by increasing or decreasing their capacity, including route systems and the number of markets served. Several of the Company's domestic and international competitors have increased their international capacity by including service to some destinations that the Company currently serves, causing overlap in destinations served and therefore increasing competition for those destinations. This increased competition in both domestic and international markets may have a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations, financial condition or liquidity.

***Terrorist attacks or international hostilities, or the fear of terrorist attacks or hostilities, even if not made directly on the airline industry, could negatively affect the Company and the airline industry.***

The terrorist attacks on September 11, 2001 involving commercial aircraft severely and adversely impacted the Company's financial condition and results of operations, as well as the prospects for the airline industry. Among the effects experienced from the September 11, 2001 terrorist attacks were substantial flight disruption costs caused by the Federal Aviation Administration (the FAA) imposed temporary grounding of the U.S. airline industry's fleet, significantly increased security costs and associated passenger inconvenience, increased insurance costs, substantially higher ticket refunds and significantly decreased traffic and passenger revenue.

Additional terrorist attacks, even if not made directly on the airline industry, or the fear of or the precautions taken in anticipation of such attacks (including elevated national threat warnings, travel restrictions or selective cancellation or redirection of flights) could materially and adversely affect the Company and the airline industry. Wars and other international hostilities could also have a material adverse impact on the Company's financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. The Company's financial resources may not be sufficient to absorb the adverse effects of any future terrorist attacks or other international hostilities.

***Increasing privacy and data security obligations or a significant data breach may adversely affect the Company's business.***

The Company is subject to increasing legislative, regulatory and customer focus on privacy issues and data security. Also, a number of the Company's commercial partners, including credit card companies, have imposed data security standards that the Company must meet and these standards continue to evolve. The Company will continue its efforts to meet its privacy and data security obligations; however, it is possible that certain new obligations may be difficult to meet and could increase the Company's costs. Additionally, the Company must manage evolving cybersecurity risks. The loss, disclosure, misappropriation of or access to customers', employees' or business partners' information or the Company's failure to meet its obligations could result in legal claims or proceedings, liability or regulatory penalties. A significant data breach or the Company's failure to meet its obligations may adversely affect the Company's reputation, business, results of operations and financial condition.

***The Company relies heavily on technology and automated systems to operate its business and any significant failure or disruption of the technology or these systems could materially harm its business.***

The Company depends on automated systems and technology to operate its business, including computerized airline reservation systems, flight operations systems, revenue management systems, accounting systems, telecommunication systems and commercial websites, including [www.united.com](http://www.united.com). United's website and other automated systems must be able to accommodate a high volume of traffic, maintain secure information and

S-20

**Table of Contents**

deliver important flight and schedule information, as well as process critical financial transactions. These systems could suffer substantial or repeated disruptions due to various events, some of which are beyond the Company's control, including natural disasters, power failures, terrorist attacks, equipment or software failures, computer viruses or cyber security attacks. Substantial or repeated systems failures or disruptions, including failures or disruptions related to the Company's complex integration of systems, could reduce the attractiveness of the Company's services versus those of its competitors, materially impair its ability to market its services and operate its flights, result in the unauthorized release of confidential or otherwise protected information, result in increased costs, lost revenue and the loss or compromise of important data, and may adversely affect the Company's business, results of operations and financial condition.

***Current or future litigation and regulatory actions, or failure to comply with the terms of any settlement, order or arrangement relating to these actions, could have a material adverse impact on the Company.***

From time to time, we are subject to litigation and other legal and regulatory proceedings relating to our business or investigations or other actions by governmental agencies, including as described in Part I, Item 3 Legal Proceedings of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017. On October 13, 2015, United received a Civil Investigative Demand ( CID ) from the Civil Division of the United States Department of Justice ( DOJ ). The CID requested documents and oral testimony from United in connection with an industry-wide DOJ investigation related to delivery scan and other data purportedly required for payment for the carriage of mail under United's International Commercial Air Contracts with the U.S. Postal Service. The Company has been responding to the DOJ's request and cooperating in the investigation since that time. On November 8, 2016, the DOJ Criminal Division met with representatives from the Company and advised they are conducting an industry-wide investigation into the same matter. The Company is also cooperating with the government in this aspect of their investigation and, on December 21, 2016, representatives from the Company met with both the Civil and Criminal Divisions to provide additional information. The Company cannot predict what action, if any, might be taken in the future by the DOJ or other governmental authorities as a result of these investigations.

No assurances can be given that the results of these or new matters will be favorable to us. An adverse resolution of lawsuits, arbitrations, investigations or other proceedings or actions could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations, including as a result of non-monetary remedies, and could also result in adverse publicity. Defending ourselves in these matters may be time-consuming, expensive and disruptive to normal business operations and may result in significant expense and a diversion of management's time and attention from the operation of our business, which could impede our ability to achieve our business objectives. Additionally, any amount that we may be required to pay to satisfy a judgment, settlement, fine or penalty may not be covered by insurance. If we fail to comply with the terms contained in any settlement, order or agreement with a governmental authority relating to these matters, we could be subject to criminal or civil penalties, which could have a material adverse impact on the Company. Under our charter and certain indemnification agreements that we have entered into (and may in the future enter into) with our officers, directors and certain third parties, we could be required to indemnify and advance expenses to them in connection with their involvement in certain actions, suits, investigations and other proceedings. There can be no assurance that any of these payments will not be material.

***Disruptions to the Company's regional network and United Express flights provided by third-party regional carriers could adversely affect the Company's operations and financial condition.***

The Company has contractual relationships with various regional carriers to provide regional aircraft service branded as United Express. These regional operations are an extension of the Company's mainline network and complement the Company's operations by carrying traffic that connects to mainline service and allows flights to smaller cities that cannot be provided economically with mainline aircraft. The Company's business and operations are dependent on its

regional flight network, with regional capacity accounting for approximately 11% of the Company's total capacity for the year ended December 31, 2018.

S-21

---

**Table of Contents**

Although the Company has agreements with its regional carriers that include contractually agreed performance metrics, the Company does not control the operations of these carriers. A number of factors may impact the Company's regional network, including weather-related effects and seasonality. In addition, the decrease in qualified pilots driven by federal regulations has adversely impacted and could continue to affect the Company's regional flying. For example, the FAA's expansion of minimum pilot qualification standards, including a requirement that a pilot have at least 1,500 total flight hours, as well as the FAA's revised pilot flight and duty time rules, effective January 2014, have contributed to a smaller supply of pilots available to regional carriers. The decrease in qualified pilots resulting from the regulations as well as factors including a decreased student pilot population and a shrinking U.S. military from which to hire qualified pilots, could adversely impact the Company's operations and financial condition, and also require the Company to reduce regional carrier flying.

If a significant disruption occurs to the Company's regional network or flights or if one or more of the regional carriers with which the Company has relationships is unable to perform their obligations over an extended period of time, there could be a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and operations.

***The Company's business relies extensively on third-party service providers, including certain government service providers. Failure of these parties to perform as expected, or interruptions in the Company's relationships with these providers or their provision of services to the Company, could have an adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.***

The Company has engaged third-party service providers to perform a large number of functions that are integral to its business, including regional operations, operation of customer service call centers, distribution and sale of airline seat inventory, provision of information technology infrastructure and services, transmitting or uploading of data, provision of aircraft maintenance and repairs, provision of various utilities and performance of aircraft fueling operations, and catering services, among other vital functions and services. The Company does not directly control these third-party service providers, although it does enter into agreements with most of them that define expected service performance. Any of these third-party service providers, however, may materially fail to meet their service performance commitments to the Company, may suffer disruptions to their systems that could impact their services, or the agreements with such providers may be terminated. For example, flight reservations booked by customers and travel agencies via third-party global distribution systems ( GDS ) may be adversely affected by disruptions in the business relationships between the Company and GDS operators. Such disruptions, including a failure to agree upon acceptable contract terms when contracts expire or otherwise become subject to renegotiation, may cause the Company's flight information to be limited or unavailable for display, significantly increase fees for both the Company and GDS users and impair the Company's relationships with its customers and travel agencies. The failure of any of the Company's third-party service providers to perform their service obligations adequately, or other interruptions of services, may reduce the Company's revenues and increase its expenses, prevent the Company from operating its flights and providing other services to its customers or result in adverse publicity or harm to its brand. In addition, the Company's business and financial performance could be materially harmed if its customers believe that its services are unreliable or unsatisfactory.

***Orders for new aircraft typically must be placed years in advance of scheduled deliveries, and changes in the Company's route network over time may make aircraft on order less economic for the Company, but any modification or termination of such orders could result in material liability for the Company.***

The Company's orders for new aircraft are typically made years in advance of actual delivery of such aircraft, and the financial commitment required for purchases of new aircraft is substantial. At December 31, 2018, the Company had firm commitments to purchase 273 new aircraft from The Boeing Company ( Boeing ) and Airbus S.A.S. ( Airbus ), as well as related agreements with engine manufacturers, maintenance providers and others. At December 31, 2018, the



Company's commitments relating to the acquisition of aircraft and related spare engines, aircraft improvements and other related obligations aggregated to a total of \$24.7 billion.

S-22

**Table of Contents**

Subsequent to the Company placing an order for new aircraft, the Company's route network may change, such that the aircraft on order become less economic to operate flights in the Company's network. As a result, the Company's preference for a particular aircraft that it has ordered, often years in advance, may be decreased or eliminated. If the Company were to seek to modify or terminate its existing aircraft order commitments, it may be responsible for material obligations to its counterparties arising from any such change. However, the Company expects that any such change that it makes would be in the long-term best economic interest of the Company.

***The Company could experience adverse publicity, harm to its brand, reduced travel demand and potential tort liability as a result of an accident, catastrophe, or incident involving its aircraft or its operations, the aircraft or operations of its regional carriers, the aircraft or operations of its codeshare partners or the aircraft operated by another airline of the same model as operated by the Company, its regional carriers or its codeshare partners, which may result in a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations or financial position.***

An accident, catastrophe, or incident involving an aircraft that the Company operates, an aircraft that is operated by a codeshare partner or one of the Company's regional carriers, or an aircraft operated by another airline of the same model as operated by the Company, its regional carriers or its codeshare partners, or an incident involving the Company's operations, could have a material adverse effect on the Company if such accident, catastrophe, or incident created a public perception that the Company's operations, or the operations of its codeshare partners or regional carriers, are not safe or reliable, or are less safe or reliable than other airlines. Such public perception could, in turn, result in adverse publicity for the Company, cause harm to the Company's brand and reduce travel demand on the Company's flights, or the flights of its codeshare partners or regional carriers.

In addition, any such accident, catastrophe, or incident involving the Company, its regional carriers or its codeshare partners could expose the Company to significant tort liability. Although the Company currently maintains liability insurance in amounts and of the type the Company believes to be consistent with industry practice to cover damages arising from any such accident or catastrophe, and the Company's codeshare partners and regional carriers carry similar insurance and generally indemnify the Company for their operations, if the Company's liability exceeds the applicable policy limits or the ability of another carrier to indemnify it, the Company could incur substantial losses from an accident, catastrophe or incident which may result in a material adverse effect on the Company's results of operations or financial position.

***If we experience changes in, or are unable to retain, our senior management team or other key employees, our operating results could be adversely affected.***

Much of our future success depends on the continued availability of skilled personnel with industry experience and knowledge, including our senior management team and other key employees. If we are unable to attract and retain talented, highly qualified senior management and other key employees, or if we are unable to effectively provide for the succession of senior management, our business may be adversely affected.

***High and/or volatile fuel prices or significant disruptions in the supply of aircraft fuel could have a material adverse impact on the Company's strategic plans, operating results, financial position and liquidity.***

Aircraft fuel is critical to the Company's operations and is one of its single largest operating expenses. The timely and adequate supply of fuel to meet operational demand depends on the continued availability of reliable fuel supply sources, as well as related service and delivery infrastructure. Although the Company has some ability to cover short-term fuel supply and infrastructure disruptions at some major demand locations, it can neither predict nor guarantee the continued timely availability of aircraft fuel throughout the Company's system. The Company generally sources fuel at prevailing market prices.



---

**Table of Contents**

Aircraft fuel has historically been the Company's most volatile operating expense due to the highly unpredictable nature of market prices for fuel. Market prices for aircraft fuel have historically fluctuated substantially in short periods of time and continue to be highly volatile due to a dependence on a multitude of unpredictable factors beyond the Company's control. These factors include changes in global crude oil prices, the balance between aircraft fuel supply and demand, natural disasters, prevailing inventory levels and fuel production and transportation infrastructure. Prices of fuel are also impacted by indirect factors that may potentially impact fuel supply or demand balance, such as geopolitical events, economic growth indicators, fiscal/monetary policies, fuel tax policies, environmental concerns and financial investments in energy markets. Both actual changes in these factors, as well as changes in market expectations of these factors can potentially drive rapid changes in fuel price levels in short periods of time.

Given the highly competitive nature of the airline industry, the Company may not be able to increase its fares and fees sufficiently to offset the full impact of increases in fuel prices, especially if these increases are significant, rapid and sustained. Further, any such fare and fee increases may not be sustainable, may reduce the general demand for air travel and may also eventually impact the Company's strategic growth and investment plans for the future. In addition, decreases in fuel prices for an extended period of time may result in increased industry capacity, increased competitive actions for market share and lower fares or surcharges in general. If fuel prices were to then subsequently rise quickly, there may be a lag between the rise in fuel prices and any improvement of the revenue environment.

To protect against increases in the market prices of fuel, the Company may hedge a portion of its future fuel requirements. However, the Company's hedging program may not be successful in mitigating higher fuel costs, and any price protection provided may be limited due to choice of hedging instruments and market conditions, including breakdown of correlation between hedging instrument and market price of aircraft fuel and failure of hedge counterparties. To the extent that the Company decides to hedge a portion of its future fuel requirements and uses hedge contracts that have the potential to create an obligation to pay upon settlement if fuel prices decline significantly, such hedge contracts may limit the Company's ability to benefit fully from lower fuel costs in the future. If fuel prices decline significantly from the levels existing at the time the Company enters into a hedge contract, the Company may be required to post collateral (margin) beyond certain thresholds. There can be no assurance that the Company's hedging arrangements will provide any particular level of protection against rises in fuel prices or that its counterparties will be able to perform under the Company's hedging arrangements. Additionally, deterioration in the Company's financial condition could negatively affect its ability to enter into new hedge contracts in the future.

***Union disputes, employee strikes or slowdowns, and other labor-related disruptions could adversely affect the Company's operations and could result in increased costs that impair its financial performance.***

United is a highly unionized company. As of December 31, 2018, the Company and its subsidiaries had approximately 92,000 active employees, of whom approximately 83% were represented by various U.S. labor organizations.

There is a risk that unions or individual employees might pursue judicial or arbitral claims arising out of changes implemented as a result of the Company entering into collective bargaining agreements with its represented employee groups. There is also a possibility that employees or unions could engage in job actions such as slowdowns, work-to-rule campaigns, sick-outs or other actions designed to disrupt the Company's normal operations, in an attempt to pressure the Company in collective bargaining negotiations. Although the Railway Labor Act makes such actions unlawful until the parties have been lawfully released to self-help, and the Company can seek injunctive relief against premature self-help, such actions can cause significant harm even if ultimately enjoined. In addition, collective bargaining agreements with the Company's represented employee groups increase the Company's labor costs, which increase could be material for any applicable reporting period.



## **Table of Contents**

### ***An outbreak of a disease or similar public health threat could have a material adverse impact on the Company's business, financial position and results of operations.***

An outbreak of a disease or similar public health threat that affects travel demand, travel behavior, or travel restrictions could have a material adverse impact on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

### ***Extensive government regulation could increase the Company's operating costs and restrict its ability to conduct its business.***

Airlines are subject to extensive regulatory and legal oversight. Compliance with U.S. and international regulations imposes significant costs and may have adverse effects on the Company. Laws, regulations, taxes and airport rates and charges, both domestically and internationally, have been proposed from time to time that could significantly increase the cost of airline operations or reduce airline revenue.

United provides air transportation under certificates of public convenience and necessity issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation (the DOT). If the DOT altered, amended, modified, suspended or revoked these certificates, it could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business. The FAA regulates the safety of United's operations. United operates pursuant to an air carrier operating certificate issued by the FAA. In 2014, the FAA's more stringent pilot flight and duty time requirements under Part 117 of the Federal Aviation Regulations took effect, which has increased costs for all carriers. Additionally, minimum qualifications took effect for air carrier first officers. These regulations will continue to impact the industry and the Company for years to come, as they have caused mainline airlines to hire regional pilots, while simultaneously significantly reducing the pool of new pilots from which regional carriers themselves can hire. Although this is an industry issue, it directly affects the Company and requires it to reduce regional partner flying, as several regional partners have experienced difficulty flying their schedules due to reduced pilot availability. From time to time, the FAA also issues orders, airworthiness directives and other regulations relating to the maintenance and operation of aircraft that require material expenditures or operational restrictions by the Company. These FAA orders and directives could include the temporary grounding of an entire aircraft type if the FAA identifies design, manufacturing, maintenance or other issues requiring immediate corrective action. These FAA directives or requirements could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

In 2018, the U.S. Congress will continue to consider legislation to reauthorize the FAA, which encompasses all significant aviation tax and policy related issues. As with previous reauthorization legislation, the U.S. Congress may consider a range of policy changes that could impact the Company's operations and costs.

In addition, the Company's operations may be adversely impacted due to the existing antiquated air traffic control (ATC) system utilized by the U.S. government. During peak travel periods in certain markets, the current ATC system's inability to handle ATC demand has led to short-term capacity constraints imposed by government agencies and resulted in delays and disruptions of air traffic. In addition, the current system will not be able to effectively handle projected future air traffic growth. Imposition of these ATC constraints on a long-term basis may have a material adverse effect on the Company's operations. Failure to update the ATC system in a timely manner, and the substantial funding requirements of a modernized ATC system that may be imposed on air carriers may have an adverse impact on the Company's financial condition or results of operations.

Access to landing and take-off rights, or slots, at several major U.S. airports and many foreign airports served by the Company are, or recently have been, subject to government regulation. Certain of the Company's major hubs are among the most congested airports in the United States and have been or could be the subject of regulatory action that might limit the number of flights and/or increase costs of operations at certain times or throughout the day. The FAA

may limit the Company's airport access by limiting the number of departure and arrival slots at high density traffic airports, which could affect the Company's ownership and transfer rights, and local airport authorities may have the ability to control access to certain facilities or the cost of access to their

S-25

---

**Table of Contents**

facilities, which could have an adverse effect on the Company's business. The FAA historically has taken actions with respect to airlines' slot holdings that airlines have challenged; if the FAA were to take actions that adversely affect the Company's slot holdings, the Company could incur substantial costs to preserve its slots or may lose slots. If slots are eliminated at an airport, or if the number of hours of operation governed by slots is reduced at an airport, the lack of controls on takeoffs and landings could result in greater congestion both at the affected airport or in the regional airspace (e.g., the New York City metropolitan region airspace) and could significantly impact the Company's operations. Further, the Company's operating costs at airports, including the Company's major hubs, may increase significantly because of capital improvements at such airports that the Company may be required to fund, directly or indirectly. Such costs could be imposed by the relevant airport authority without the Company's approval and may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition.

Many aspects of the Company's operations are also subject to increasingly stringent federal, state, local and international laws protecting the environment. Future environmental regulatory developments, such as climate change regulations in the United States and abroad could adversely affect operations and increase operating costs in the airline industry. In addition, there is the potential for additional regulatory actions in regard to the emission of greenhouse gas by the aviation industry. The precise nature of future requirements and their applicability to the Company are difficult to predict, but the financial impact to the Company and the aviation industry would likely be adverse and could be significant.

See Part I, Item 1, Business - Industry Regulation, of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for additional information on government regulation impacting the Company.

***Extensive government regulation on international routes could restrict the Company's ability to conduct its business and have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.***

The ability of carriers to operate flights on international routes between the United States and other countries may be subject to change. Applicable arrangements between the United States and foreign governments may be amended from time to time, government policies with respect to airport operations may be revised, and the availability of appropriate slots or facilities may change. The Company currently operates a number of flights on international routes under government arrangements, regulations or policies that designate the number of carriers permitted to operate on such routes, the capacity of the carriers providing services on such routes, the airports at which carriers may operate international flights, or the number of carriers allowed access to particular airports. Any further limitations, additions or modifications to such arrangements, regulations or policies could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations. Additionally, a change in law, regulation or policy for any of the Company's international routes, such as Open Skies, could have a material adverse impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations and could result in the impairment of material amounts of related tangible and intangible assets. In addition, competition from revenue-sharing joint ventures and other alliance arrangements by and among other airlines could impair the value of the Company's business and assets on the Open Skies routes. The Company's plans to enter into or expand U.S. antitrust immunized alliances and joint ventures on various international routes are subject to receipt of approvals from applicable U.S. federal authorities and obtaining other applicable foreign government clearances or satisfying the necessary applicable regulatory requirements. There can be no assurance that such approvals and clearances will be granted or will continue in effect upon further regulatory review or that changes in regulatory requirements or standards can be satisfied.

See Part I, Item 1, Business - Industry Regulation, of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 for additional information on government regulation impacting the Company.



***The airline industry may undergo further change with respect to alliances and joint ventures or due to consolidations, any of which could have a material adverse effect on the Company.***

The Company faces and may continue to face strong competition from other carriers due to the modification of alliances and formation of new joint ventures. Carriers may improve their competitive positions through

S-26

---

**Table of Contents**

airline alliances, slot swaps and/or joint ventures. Certain types of airline joint ventures further competition by allowing multiple airlines to coordinate routes, pool revenues and costs, and enjoy other mutual benefits, achieving many of the benefits of consolidation. Open Skies agreements, including the agreements between the United States and the EU and between the United States and Japan, may also give rise to better integration opportunities among international carriers. Movement of airlines between current global airline alliances could reduce joint network coverage for members of such alliances while also creating opportunities for joint ventures and bilateral alliances that did not exist before such realignment. There is ongoing speculation that further airline and airline alliance consolidations or reorganizations could occur in the future, especially if new Open Skies agreements between Brazil and the United States are fully implemented. The Company routinely engages in analysis and discussions regarding its own strategic position, including current and potential alliances, asset acquisitions and divestitures and may have future discussions with other airlines regarding strategic activities. If other airlines participate in such activities, those airlines may significantly improve their cost structures or revenue generation capabilities, thereby potentially making them stronger competitors of the Company and potentially impairing the Company's ability to realize expected benefits from its own strategic relationships.

***Insufficient liquidity may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and business.***

The Company has a significant amount of financial leverage from fixed obligations, including aircraft lease and debt financings, leases of airport property and other facilities, and other material cash obligations. In addition, the Company has substantial noncancelable commitments for capital expenditures, including for the acquisition of new aircraft and related spare engines.

Although the Company's cash flows from operations and its available capital, including the proceeds from financing transactions, have been sufficient to meet these obligations and commitments to date, the Company's future liquidity could be negatively affected by the risk factors discussed in this Prospectus Supplement under the heading "Risk Factors", or in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017, including, but not limited to, substantial volatility in the price of fuel, adverse economic conditions, disruptions in the global capital markets and catastrophic external events.

If the Company's liquidity is materially diminished due to the various risk factors noted in this Prospectus Supplement under the heading "Risk Factors", or in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 or otherwise, the Company might not be able to timely pay its leases and debts or comply with certain operating and financial covenants under its financing and credit card processing agreements or with other material provisions of its contractual obligations. Certain of these covenants require the Company or United, as applicable, to maintain minimum liquidity and/or minimum collateral coverage ratios. The Company's or United's ability to comply with these covenants may be affected by events beyond its control, including the overall industry revenue environment, the level of fuel costs and the appraised value of the collateral.

If the Company does not timely pay its leases and debts or comply with such covenants, a variety of adverse consequences could result. These potential adverse consequences include an increase of required reserves under credit card processing agreements, withholding of credit card sale proceeds by its credit card service providers, loss of undrawn lines of credit, the occurrence of one or more events of default under the relevant agreements, the acceleration of the maturity of debt and/or the exercise of other remedies by its creditors and equipment lessors that could result in a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations. The Company cannot provide assurance that it would have sufficient liquidity to repay or refinance such debt if it were accelerated. In addition, an event of default or acceleration of debt under certain of its financing agreements could result in one or more events of default under certain of the Company's other financing agreements due to cross default and cross acceleration provisions.

Furthermore, insufficient liquidity may limit the Company's ability to withstand competitive pressures and downturns in the travel business and the economy in general.

S-27

## **Table of Contents**

The Company's substantial level of indebtedness and non-investment grade credit rating, as well as market conditions and the availability of assets as collateral for loans or other indebtedness, may make it difficult for the Company to raise additional capital if needed to meet its liquidity needs on acceptable terms, or at all.

See Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2017 and in the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended September 30, 2018 for additional information regarding the Company's liquidity.

### ***Increases in insurance costs or reductions in insurance coverage may materially and adversely impact the Company's results of operations and financial condition.***

The Company could be exposed to significant liability or loss if its property or operations were to be affected by a natural catastrophe or other event, including aircraft accidents. The Company maintains insurance policies, including, but not limited to, terrorism, aviation hull and liability, workers' compensation and property and business interruption insurance, but we are not fully insured against all potential hazards and risks incident to our business. If the Company is unable to obtain sufficient insurance with acceptable terms or if the coverage obtained is insufficient relative to actual liability or losses that the Company experiences, whether due to insurance market conditions, policy limitations and exclusions or otherwise, its results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

### ***The Company's results of operations fluctuate due to seasonality and other factors associated with the airline industry.***

Due to greater demand for air travel during the spring and summer months, revenues in the airline industry in the second and third quarters of the year are generally stronger than revenues in the first and fourth quarters of the year, which are periods of lower travel demand. The Company's results of operations generally reflect this seasonality, but have also been impacted by numerous other factors that are not necessarily seasonal, including, among others, the imposition of excise and similar taxes, extreme or severe weather, ATC congestion, geological events, natural disasters, changes in the competitive environment due to industry consolidation, general economic conditions and other factors. As a result, the Company's quarterly operating results are not necessarily indicative of operating results for an entire year and historical operating results in a quarterly or annual period are not necessarily indicative of future operating results.

### ***The Company may never realize the full value of its intangible assets or its long-lived assets causing it to record impairments that may negatively affect its financial position and results of operations.***

In accordance with applicable accounting standards, the Company is required to test its indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment on an annual basis, or more frequently if conditions indicate that an impairment may have occurred. In addition, the Company is required to test certain of its other assets for impairment if conditions indicate that an impairment may have occurred.

The Company may be required to recognize impairments in the future due to, among other factors, extreme fuel price volatility, tight credit markets, a decline in the fair value of certain tangible or intangible assets, unfavorable trends in historical or forecasted results of operations and cash flows and an uncertain economic environment, as well as other uncertainties. The Company can provide no assurance that a material impairment charge of tangible or intangible assets will not occur in a future period. The value of the Company's aircraft could be impacted in future periods by changes in supply and demand for these aircraft. Such changes in supply and demand for certain aircraft types could

result from grounding of aircraft by the Company or other carriers. An impairment charge could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

S-28

**Table of Contents**

***The Company's ability to use its net operating loss carryforwards to offset future taxable income for U.S. federal income tax purposes may be significantly limited due to various circumstances, including certain possible future transactions involving the sale or issuance of UAL common stock, or if taxable income does not reach sufficient levels.***

As of December 31, 2017, the Company reported consolidated federal net operating loss ( NOL ) carryforwards of approximately \$2.4 billion.

The Company's ability to use its NOL carryforwards may be limited if it experiences an ownership change as defined in Section 382 ( Section 382 ) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the Code ). An ownership change generally occurs if certain stockholders increase their aggregate percentage ownership of a corporation's stock by more than 50 percentage points over their lowest percentage ownership at any time during the testing period, which is generally the three-year period preceding any potential ownership change.

There is no assurance that the Company will not experience a future ownership change under Section 382 that may significantly limit or possibly eliminate its ability to use its NOL carryforwards. Potential future transactions involving the sale or issuance of UAL common stock, including the exercise of conversion options under the terms of any convertible debt that UAL may issue in the future, the repurchase of such debt with UAL common stock, any issuance of UAL common stock for cash, and the acquisition or disposition of such stock by a stockholder owning 5% or more of UAL common stock, or a combination of such transactions, may increase the possibility that the Company will experience a future ownership change under Section 382.

Under Section 382, a future ownership change would subject the Company to additional annual limitations that apply to the amount of pre-ownership change NOLs that may be used to offset post-ownership change taxable income. This limitation is generally determined by multiplying the value of a corporation's stock immediately before the ownership change by the applicable long-term tax-exempt rate. Any unused annual limitation may, subject to certain limits, be carried over to later years, and the limitation may, under certain circumstances, be increased by built-in gains in the assets held by such corporation at the time of the ownership change. This limitation could cause the Company's U.S. federal income taxes to be greater, or to be paid earlier, than they otherwise would be, and could cause all or a portion of the Company's NOL carryforwards to expire unused. Similar rules and limitations may apply for state income tax purposes. The Company's ability to use its NOL carryforwards will also depend on the amount of taxable income it generates in future periods. The Company's NOL carryforwards may expire before it can generate sufficient taxable income to use them in full.

***The final impacts of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act could be materially different from our current estimates.***

On December 22, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act was signed into law (the Tax Act ). The Tax Act introduced significant changes to the Code. We continue to examine the impact the Tax Act may have on our business. Notwithstanding the reduction in the federal corporate income tax rate as a result of Tax Act, the estimated impact of the new law is based on management's current knowledge and assumptions and recognized impacts could be materially different from current estimates based upon our further analysis of the new law.

***Our significant investments in airlines in other parts of the world and the commercial relationships that we have with those carriers may not produce the returns or results we expect.***

An important part of our strategy to expand our global network includes making significant investments in airlines in other parts of the world and expanding our commercial relationships with these carriers. For example, in 2015, we made a \$100 million investment in Azul Linhas Aéreas Brasileiras S.A. ( Azul ) and enhanced our commercial

arrangements with Azul. In addition, in November 2018, the Company entered into a revenue-sharing joint business agreement with Aerovías del Continente Americano S.A. ( Avianca ), Compañía Panameña de Aviación, S.A. ( Copa ) and certain others, subject to regulatory approval. Concurrently with this

S-29

---

**Table of Contents**

transaction, the Company advanced a loan of \$456 million to an Avianca affiliate that owns a majority of the voting and total equity of Avianca, and entered into certain other agreements. The loan is secured by the affiliate's Avianca stock, and the loan and other agreements contain several provisions whereby the Company may acquire Avianca stock. We expect to continue exploring similar non-controlling investments in, and entering into joint ventures, commercial agreements, loan transactions and strategic alliances with, other carriers as part of our global business strategy. These transactions and relationships involve significant challenges and risks, including that we may not realize a satisfactory return on our investment, that we may not receive repayment of invested funds, that they may distract management from our operations or that they may not generate the expected revenue synergies. These events could have a material adverse effect on our operating results or financial condition.

In addition, we are dependent on these other carriers for significant aspects of our network in the regions in which they operate. While we work closely with these carriers, we do not have control over their operations or business methods. We may be subject to consequences from any improper behavior of joint venture partners, including for failure to comply with anti-corruption laws such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. Furthermore, our relationships with these carriers may be subject to the laws and regulations of non-U.S. jurisdictions in which these carriers are located or conduct business. Any political or regulatory change in these jurisdictions that negatively impact or prohibit our arrangements with these carriers could have an adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition. To the extent that the operations of any of these carriers are disrupted over an extended period of time or their actions subject us to the consequences of failure to comply with laws and regulations, our results of operations may be adversely affected.

**Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering*****The Equipment Notes will not be obligations of UAL.***

The Equipment Notes to be held for the Trusts will be the obligations of United. Neither UAL nor any of its subsidiaries (other than United) is required to become an obligor with respect to, or a guarantor of, the Equipment Notes. You should not expect UAL or any of its subsidiaries (other than United) to participate in making payments in respect of the Equipment Notes.

***The Appraisals are only estimates of Aircraft value.***

Three independent appraisal and consulting firms have prepared appraisals of the Aircraft. Letters summarizing such appraisals are annexed to this Prospectus Supplement as Appendix II. Such appraisals are based on varying assumptions and methodologies, which differ among the appraisers, and were prepared without physical inspection of the Aircraft. In addition, the appraisals include certain assumptions regarding the equipment specifications and performance characteristics of the Aircraft. However, the Indentures relating to the Aircraft permit United to make alterations and modifications to the Aircraft and to remove parts from the Aircraft, which may impact such assumptions. See Description of the Equipment Notes Certain Provisions of the Indentures Replacement of Parts; Alterations . Appraisals that are based on other assumptions and methodologies may result in valuations that are materially different from those contained in such appraisals. See Description of the Aircraft and the Appraisals The Appraisals .

There are particular uncertainties with respect to the appraised value of the Boeing 787-10 aircraft because the 787-10 is a derivative of the Boeing 787-8, which is a newly-developed model. Similar uncertainties are applicable to the Boeing 737 MAX 9, which is also a derivative of a newly-developed model. The first delivery to a commercial airline of each of a Boeing 787-10 aircraft and a Boeing 737 MAX 9 aircraft was in March 2018. As a result, secondary market values for these aircraft have not been established. Also, the appraisal and consulting firms that have prepared



the appraisals of the Aircraft have less experience appraising Boeing 787-10 aircraft and Boeing 737 MAX 9 aircraft as compared to other aircraft models that have been in operation in greater numbers for a longer period of time.

S-30

**Table of Contents**

An appraisal is only an estimate of value. It does not indicate the price at which an Aircraft may be purchased from the Aircraft manufacturer. Nor should an appraisal be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. The proceeds realized upon a sale of any Aircraft may be less than its appraised value. In particular, the appraisals of the Aircraft are estimates of values as of delivery dates, all but five of which are in the future. The value of an Aircraft if remedies are exercised under the applicable Indenture will depend on market and economic conditions, the supply of similar aircraft, the availability of buyers, the condition of the Aircraft and other factors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the proceeds realized upon any such exercise of remedies would be sufficient to satisfy in full payments due on the Certificates.

***Certain Certificateholders may not participate in controlling the exercise of remedies in a default scenario.***

If an Indenture Default is continuing, subject to certain conditions, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture will be directed by the Controlling Party in exercising remedies under such Indenture, including accelerating the applicable Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the Aircraft securing such Equipment Notes. See Description of the Certificates Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default .

The Controlling Party will be:

The Class AA Trustee.

Upon payment of final distributions to the holders of Class AA Certificates, the Class A Trustee.

Under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider (including, if any Class B Certificates are issued, any liquidity provider for the Class B Certificates) with the largest amount owed to it.

As a result of the foregoing, if the Trustee for a Class of Certificates is not the Controlling Party with respect to an Indenture, the Certificateholders of that Class will have no rights to participate in directing the exercise of remedies under such Indenture.

***The exercise of remedies over Equipment Notes may result in shortfalls without further recourse.***

During the continuation of any Indenture Default under an Indenture, the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture may be sold in the exercise of remedies with respect to that Indenture, subject to certain limitations. See Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Intercreditor Rights Limitation on Exercise of Remedies . The market for Equipment Notes during any Indenture Default may be very limited, and there can be no assurance as to the price at which they could be sold. If any Equipment Notes are sold for less than their outstanding principal amount, certain Certificateholders will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions under the relevant Indenture than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against United, any Liquidity Provider or any Trustee.

***Escrowed funds and cash collateral will not be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110, and cross-defaults may not be required to be cured under Section 1110.***

Amounts deposited under the Escrow Agreements are not property of United and are not entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Any cash collateral held as a result of the cross-collateralization of the

Equipment Notes also would not be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code. Any default arising under an Indenture solely by reason of the cross-default in such Indenture may not be of a type required to be cured under Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

*Escrowed funds may be returned if they are not used to buy Equipment Notes.*

Under certain circumstances, all of the funds held in escrow as Deposits may not be used to purchase Equipment Notes by the deadline established for purposes of this Offering. If any funds remain as Deposits with

---

**Table of Contents**

respect to any Trust after such deadline, they will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent for such Trust and distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest but without any premium, to the Certificateholders of such Trust. See Description of the Deposit Agreements Unused Deposits .

***Any delay in the delivery of aircraft to be financed pursuant to this Offering may extend the period for financings under this Offering and could result in the return of escrowed funds.***

United cannot predict the extent to which deliveries of Aircraft by Boeing or Embraer S.A. ( Embraer ) intended to be financed pursuant to this Offering may be delayed. The deadline for purposes of financing Aircraft pursuant to this Offering is November 30, 2019. This deadline is subject to further extension of up to 60 days if a labor strike occurs at Boeing or Embraer during the period for financings pursuant to this Offering, but excluding any period of a strike at Boeing or Embraer after all Aircraft of such manufacturer shall have been financed pursuant to this Offering. See

Description of the Aircraft and Appraisals Timing of Financing the Aircraft . If Equipment Notes relating to all Aircraft have not been purchased by the deadline established for purposes of this Offering, unused funds held in escrow will be returned to Certificateholders. See Escrowed funds may be returned if they are not used to buy Equipment Notes .

***There may be a limited market for resale of Certificates.***

Prior to this Offering, there has been no public market for the Certificates. Neither United nor any Trust intends to apply for listing of the Certificates on any securities exchange or otherwise. The Underwriters may assist in resales of the Certificates, but they are not required to do so. A secondary market for the Certificates may not develop. If a secondary market does develop, it might not continue or it might not be sufficiently liquid to allow you to resell any of your Certificates.

***Credit risk retention regulation in Europe may adversely impact an investment in or the liquidity of the Certificates.***

In Europe, there is increased political and regulatory scrutiny of the asset-backed securities industry. This has resulted in a number of measures for increased regulation which are currently at various stages of implementation and which may have an adverse impact on the regulatory capital charge to certain investors in securitization exposures or the incentives for certain investors to hold asset-backed securities and may thereby affect the price and liquidity of such securities.

Neither United nor any of its affiliates: (i) makes any representation as to compliance of the transactions contemplated herein with Regulation (EU) 2017/2402 (the EU Securitization Regulation ), which has applied since January 1, 2019, or any guidelines or other materials published by the European Supervisory Authorities (jointly or individually) in relation thereto, the Draft Regulatory Technical Standards relating to risk retention published by the European Banking Authority on 31 July 2018 (the Draft Securitization RTS ) or any other delegated regulations of the European Commission (including the final enacted form of the Draft Securitization RTS) in each case as amended from time to time (the EU Securitization Laws ), or any regulations, guidelines or other regulatory materials in respect of similar matters in the United Kingdom that are introduced following an exit of the United Kingdom from the European Union (the UK Securitization Laws ), or regarding the regulatory capital treatment of the investment in the Certificates on the Issuance Date or at any time in the future; or (ii) undertakes to retain a material net economic interest in the Certificates in accordance with the EU Securitization Laws or UK Securitization Laws, to provide any additional information or to take any other action that may be required to enable an affected investor to comply with any EU Securitization Laws or UK Securitization Laws or comply or enable compliance with the other requirements of the EU Securitization Laws or UK Securitization Laws; or (iii) accepts any responsibility to investors for the regulatory treatment of their investments in the Certificates by any regulatory authority in any jurisdiction. If the regulatory

treatment of an investment in the Certificate is relevant to any investor's decision whether or not to invest, the investor should consult with its own legal, accounting and other advisors or its national regulator in determining its own

S-32

**Table of Contents**

regulatory position. Were the Certificates considered to be a securitization position for the purposes of the EU Securitization Laws or UK Securitization Laws, they may not be a suitable investment for any investor which is subject to the EU Securitization Laws or UK Securitization Laws, including credit institutions, authorized alternative investment fund managers, investment fund managers, investment firms, insurance or reinsurance undertakings, institutions for occupational retirement schemes and UCITS funds. This may affect that investor's ability to resell the Certificates and may also affect the price and liquidity of the Certificates in the secondary market. Investors must be prepared to bear the risk of holding Certificates until maturity.

Certain regulatory or legislative provisions applicable to certain investors may have the effect of limiting or restricting their ability to hold or acquire the Certificates, which, in turn, may adversely affect the ability of investors in the Certificates who are not subject to those provisions to resell their Certificates in the secondary market. No representation is made as to the proper characterization of the Certificates for legal, investment, financial institution regulatory, financial reporting or other purposes, as to the ability of particular investors to purchase the Certificates under applicable legal investment or other restrictions or as to the consequences of an investment in the Certificates for such purposes or under such restrictions.

Investors are themselves responsible for monitoring and assessing any changes to European risk retention laws and regulations (including UK Securitization Laws). There can be no assurances as to whether the transactions described herein will be affected by a change in law or regulation relating to the EU Securitization Laws or UK Securitization Laws, including as a result of any changes recommended in future reports or reviews. Investors should therefore make themselves aware of the EU Securitization Laws, the UK Securitization Laws, the EU Securitization Regulation (and any corresponding implementing rules of the relevant regulators), in addition to any other regulatory requirements that are (or may become) applicable to them or with respect to their investment in the Certificates.

**Table of Contents**

**USE OF PROCEEDS**

The proceeds from the sale of the Certificates being offered hereby will be used to purchase Equipment Notes issued by United during the Delivery Period. The Equipment Notes will be issued to finance United's purchase of nine new Boeing 737 MAX 9 aircraft, six new Boeing 787-10 aircraft and ten new Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft. Before the proceeds are used to buy Equipment Notes, such proceeds from the sale of the Certificates of each Trust will be held in escrow and deposited with the Depositary on behalf of the applicable Escrow Agent for the benefit of the holders of such Certificates.

**THE COMPANY**

United is a certificated United States air carrier. United transports people and cargo through its mainline and regional operations. With key global aviation rights in North America, Asia-Pacific, Europe, Middle East and Latin America, UAL has the world's most comprehensive global route network. UAL, through United and its regional carriers, operates approximately 4,800 flights a day to 353 airports across five continents.

S-34

---

**Table of Contents**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE CERTIFICATES**

The following summary describes the material terms of the Certificates. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Basic Agreement, which was included as an exhibit to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 9, 2012 with the Commission, and to all of the provisions of the Certificates, the Trust Supplements, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement and the trust supplements applicable to the Successor Trusts, each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by United with the Commission. Except as otherwise indicated, the following summary relates to each of the Trusts and the Certificates issued by each Trust. The references to Sections in parentheses in the following summary are to the relevant Sections of the Basic Agreement unless otherwise indicated.

**General**

Each Pass Through Certificate (collectively, the Certificates ) will represent a fractional undivided interest in one of the two United Airlines 2019-1 Pass Through Trusts (the Class AA Trust and the Class A Trust and, collectively, the Trusts ). (Section 2.01) The Trusts will be formed pursuant to a pass through trust agreement between United and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as trustee (the Trustee ), dated as of October 3, 2012 (the Basic Agreement ), and two separate supplements thereto (each, a Trust Supplement and, together with the Basic Agreement, collectively, the Pass Through Trust Agreements ) relating to such Trusts between United and the Trustee, as trustee under the Class AA Trust (the Class AA Trustee ) and trustee under the Class A Trust (the Class A Trustee ). The Certificates to be issued by the Class AA Trust and the Class A Trust are referred to herein as the Class AA Certificates and the Class A Certificates , respectively.

Each Certificate will represent a fractional undivided interest in the Trust created by the Basic Agreement and the applicable Trust Supplement pursuant to which such Certificate is issued. The Trust Property of each Trust (the Trust Property ) will consist of:

Subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, Equipment Notes acquired under the Note Purchase Agreement and issued on a recourse basis by United in a separate secured loan transaction in connection with the financing by United of each Aircraft during the Delivery Period and all monies paid on such Equipment Notes and any proceeds from any sale of such Equipment Notes held in such Trust. Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be registered in the name of the Subordination Agent on behalf of such Trust for purposes of giving effect to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement.

The rights of such Trust to acquire Equipment Notes under the Note Purchase Agreement.

The rights of such Trust under the applicable Escrow Agreement to request the Escrow Agent to withdraw from the Depositary funds sufficient to enable such Trust to purchase Equipment Notes after the initial issuance date of the Certificates (the Issuance Date ) during the Delivery Period.

The rights of such Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement (including all monies receivable in respect of such rights).



All monies receivable under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust.

Funds from time to time deposited with the applicable Trustee in accounts relating to such Trust (such as interest and principal payments on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust).

The Certificates of each Trust will be issued in fully registered form only and will be subject to the provisions described below under Book-Entry; Delivery and Form . The Certificates will be issued only in denominations of \$1,000 or integral multiples thereof, except that one Certificate of each Trust may be issued in a different denomination. (Section 3.01)

The Certificates represent interests in the respective Trusts, and all payments and distributions thereon will be made only from the Trust Property of the related Trust. (Section 3.09) The Certificates do not represent an

S-35

## **Table of Contents**

interest in or obligation of United, any Trustee, any of the Loan Trustees, any Liquidity Provider or any affiliate of any of the foregoing.

Pursuant to the Escrow Agreement applicable to each Trust, the Certificateholders of such Trust as holders of the Escrow Receipts affixed to each Certificate are entitled to certain rights with respect to the Deposits relating to such Trust. Accordingly, any transfer of a Certificate will have the effect of transferring the corresponding rights with respect to the Deposits, and rights with respect to the Deposits may not be separately transferred by holders of the Certificates (the Certificateholders). Rights with respect to the Deposits and the Escrow Agreement relating to a Trust, except for the right to request withdrawals for the purchase of Equipment Notes, will not constitute Trust Property of such Trust.

## **Investment Company Act Exemption**

Each of the Trusts is relying on an analysis that the Trusts will not be deemed to be an investment company under Rule 3a-7 promulgated by the Commission under the Investment Company Act, although other exemptions or exclusions under the Investment Company Act may be available to the Trusts.

## **Payments and Distributions**

Payments of interest on the Deposits with respect to each Trust and payments of principal, premium (if any) and interest on the Equipment Notes or with respect to other Trust Property held in each Trust will be distributed by the Paying Agent (in the case of the Deposits) or by the Trustee (in the case of Trust Property of such Trust) to Certificateholders of such Trust on the date receipt of such payment is confirmed, except in the case of certain types of Special Payments.

## ***Interest***

The Deposits held with respect to each Trust and the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will accrue interest at the applicable rate per annum for Certificates issued by such Trust set forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement, payable on February 25 and August 25 of each year, commencing on August 25, 2019 (or, in the case of Equipment Notes issued on or after such date, commencing on the first February 25 or August 25 to occur after such Equipment Notes are issued). Such interest payments will be distributed to Certificateholders of such Trust on each such date until the final Distribution Date for such Trust, subject in the case of payments on the Equipment Notes to the Intercreditor Agreement. Interest is calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months.

Payments of interest applicable to the Certificates issued by each of the Trusts will be supported by a separate Liquidity Facility to be provided by the Liquidity Provider for the benefit of the holders of such Certificates in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay interest thereon at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust on up to three successive Regular Distribution Dates (without regard to any future payments of principal on such Certificates), except that no Liquidity Facility will cover interest payable by the Depository on the Deposits. The Liquidity Facility for any Class of Certificates does not provide for drawings or payments thereunder to pay for principal of or premium, if any, on the Certificates of such Class, any interest on the Certificates of such Class in excess of the Stated Interest Rate for such Certificates, or, notwithstanding the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, principal of or interest or premium, if any, on the Certificates of any other Class. Therefore, only the holders of the Certificates to be issued by a particular Trust will be entitled to receive and retain the proceeds of drawings under the Liquidity Facility for such Trust. See Description of the Liquidity Facilities .

## ***Principal***

Payments of principal of the Equipment Notes are scheduled to be received by the Trustees on February 25 and August 25 of each year, beginning on February 25, 2020.

S-36

---

**Table of Contents*****Scheduled Payments***

Scheduled payments of interest on the Deposits and of interest or principal on the Equipment Notes are herein referred to as **Scheduled Payments**, and February 25 and August 25 of each year, commencing on August 25, 2019, until the final expected Regular Distribution Date are herein referred to as **Regular Distribution Dates**. See **Description of the Equipment Notes Principal and Interest Payments**. The **Final Maturity Date** for the Class AA Certificates is February 25, 2033 and for the Class A Certificates is February 25, 2033.

***Distributions***

The Paying Agent with respect to each Escrow Agreement will distribute on each Regular Distribution Date to the Certificateholders of the Trust to which such Escrow Agreement relates all Scheduled Payments received in respect of the related Deposits, the receipt of which is confirmed by such Paying Agent on such Regular Distribution Date. The Trustee of each Trust will distribute, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, on each Regular Distribution Date to the Certificateholders of such Trust all Scheduled Payments received in respect of Equipment Notes held on behalf of such Trust, the receipt of which is confirmed by such Trustee on such Regular Distribution Date. Each Certificateholder of each Trust will be entitled to receive its proportionate share, based upon its fractional interest in such Trust, of any distribution in respect of Scheduled Payments of interest on the Deposits relating to such Trust and, subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, of principal or interest on Equipment Notes held on behalf of such Trust. Each such distribution of Scheduled Payments will be made by the applicable Paying Agent or Trustee to the Certificateholders of record of the relevant Trust on the record date applicable to such Scheduled Payment subject to certain exceptions. (Sections 4.01 and 4.02(a); Escrow Agreements, Section 2.03) If a Scheduled Payment is not received by the applicable Paying Agent or Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date but is received within five days thereafter, it will be distributed on the date received to such holders of record. If it is received after such five-day period, it will be treated as a Special Payment and distributed as described below.

Any payment in respect of, or any proceeds of, any Equipment Note or Collateral under (and as defined in) any Indenture other than a Scheduled Payment (each, a **Special Payment**) will be distributed on, in the case of an early redemption or a purchase of any Equipment Note, the date of such early redemption or purchase (which shall be a Business Day), and otherwise on the Business Day specified for distribution of such Special Payment pursuant to a notice delivered by each Trustee as soon as practicable after such Trustee has received funds for such Special Payment (each, a **Special Distribution Date**). Any such distribution will be subject to the Intercreditor Agreement. Any unused Deposits to be distributed after the Delivery Period Termination Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon (each, also a **Special Payment**), will be distributed on a date 25 days after the Paying Agent has received notice of the event requiring such distribution (also, a **Special Distribution Date**). However, if such date is within ten days before or after a Regular Distribution Date, such Special Payment shall be made on such Regular Distribution Date.

**Triggering Event** means (x) the occurrence of an Indenture Default under all Indentures resulting in a PTC Event of Default with respect to the most senior Class of Certificates then outstanding, (y) the acceleration of all of the outstanding Equipment Notes (provided that during the Delivery Period the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$400 million) or (z) certain bankruptcy or insolvency events involving United.

Each Paying Agent, in the case of the Deposits, and each Trustee, in the case of Trust Property, will mail a notice to the Certificateholders of the applicable Trust stating the scheduled Special Distribution Date, the related record date, the amount of the Special Payment and the reason for the Special Payment. In the case of a redemption or purchase of the Equipment Notes held in the related Trust or any distribution of unused Deposits after the Delivery Period Termination Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event, such notice will be mailed not less than 15 days prior to the

date such Special Payment is scheduled to be distributed, and in the case of any other Special Payment, such notice will be mailed as soon as practicable after the applicable Trustee has

S-37

**Table of Contents**

confirmed that it has received funds for such Special Payment. (Trust Supplements, Section 3.03; Escrow Agreements, Sections 2.03 and 2.06) Each distribution of a Special Payment, other than a final distribution, on a Special Distribution Date for any Trust will be made by the applicable Paying Agent or Trustee, as the case may be, to the Certificateholders of record of such Trust on the record date applicable to such Special Payment. (Trust Supplements, 3.03; Escrow Agreements, Section 2.03) See Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default and Description of the Equipment Notes Redemption .

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the related Trustee establish and maintain, for the related Trust and for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust, one or more non-interest bearing accounts (the Certificate Account ) for the deposit of payments representing Scheduled Payments received by such Trustee. Each Pass Through Trust Agreement requires that the related Trustee establish and maintain, for the related Trust and for the benefit of the Certificateholders of such Trust, one or more accounts (the Special Payments Account ) for the deposit of payments representing Special Payments received by such Trustee, which shall be non-interest bearing except in certain circumstances where such Trustee may invest amounts in such account in certain permitted investments. Pursuant to the terms of each Pass Through Trust Agreement, the related Trustee is required to deposit any Scheduled Payments relating to the applicable Trust received by it in the Certificate Account of such Trust and to deposit any Special Payments so received by it in the Special Payments Account of such Trust. (Section 4.01; Trust Supplements, Section 3.02) All amounts so deposited will be distributed by the related Trustee on a Regular Distribution Date or a Special Distribution Date, as appropriate. (Section 4.02(a); Trust Supplements, Section 3.03)

Each Escrow Agreement requires that the Paying Agent establish and maintain, for the benefit of the Receiptholders, one or more accounts (the Paying Agent Account ), which shall be non-interest bearing. Pursuant to the terms of the Escrow Agreements, the Paying Agent is required to deposit interest on Deposits relating to a Trust and any unused Deposits withdrawn by the Escrow Agent in the related Paying Agent Account. All amounts so deposited will be distributed by the Paying Agent on a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, as appropriate.

The final distribution for each Trust will be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Certificates for such Trust at the office or agency of the Trustee specified in the notice given by the Trustee of such final distribution. The Trustee will mail such notice of the final distribution to the Certificateholders of such Trust, specifying the date set for such final distribution and the amount of such distribution. (Trust Supplements, Section 7.01(a)) See Termination of the Trusts below. Distributions in respect of Certificates issued in global form will be made as described in Book-Entry; Delivery and Form below.

If any Distribution Date is a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which commercial banks are authorized or required to close in New York, New York, Chicago, Illinois or Wilmington, Delaware (any other day being a Business Day ), distributions scheduled to be made on such Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date will be made on the next succeeding Business Day without additional interest.

**Pool Factors**

The Pool Balance for each Trust or for the Certificates issued by any Trust indicates, as of any date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust less the aggregate amount of all payments as of such date made in respect of the Certificates of such Trust or in respect of Deposits relating to such Trust other than payments made in respect of interest or premium or reimbursement of any costs or expenses incurred in connection therewith. The Pool Balance for each Trust or for the Certificates issued by any Trust as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to any special distribution with respect to unused Deposits, if any, payment of principal of the Equipment Notes or payment with respect to other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on that date. (Trust Supplements, Section 2.01)

The Pool Factor for each Trust as of any Distribution Date is the quotient (rounded to the seventh decimal place) computed by dividing (i) the Pool Balance by (ii) the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of

**Table of Contents**

such Trust. The Pool Factor for each Trust or for the Certificates issued by any Trust as of any Distribution Date shall be computed after giving effect to any special distribution with respect to unused Deposits, payment of principal of the Equipment Notes or payments with respect to other Trust Property held in such Trust and the distribution thereof to be made on that date. (Trust Supplements, Section 2.01) The Pool Factor for each Trust will be 1.0000000 on the date of issuance of the Certificates; thereafter, the Pool Factor for each Trust will decline as described herein to reflect reductions in the Pool Balance of such Trust. The amount of a Certificateholder's pro rata share of the Pool Balance of a Trust can be determined by multiplying the face amount of the holder's Certificate of such Trust by the Pool Factor for such Trust as of the applicable Distribution Date. Notice of the Pool Factor and the Pool Balance for each Trust will be mailed to Certificateholders of such Trust on each Distribution Date. (Trust Supplements, Section 3.01)

The following table sets forth the expected aggregate principal amortization schedule for the Equipment Notes held in each Trust (the Assumed Amortization Schedule) and resulting Pool Factors with respect to such Trust. The scheduled distribution of principal payments for any Trust would be affected if Equipment Notes with respect to any Aircraft are not acquired by such Trust prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, if the original principal amount of any Equipment Notes held in such Trust is less than the assumed original principal amount, if any Equipment Notes held in such Trust are redeemed or purchased or if a default in payment on such Equipment Notes occurs. Accordingly, the aggregate principal amortization schedule applicable to a Trust and the resulting Pool Factors may differ from those set forth in the following table.

Date	Class AA		Class A	
	Scheduled Principal Payments	Expected Pool Factor	Scheduled Principal Payments	Expected Pool Factor
At Issuance	\$ 0.00	1.0000000	\$ 0.00	1.0000000
August 25, 2019	0.00	1.0000000	0.00	1.0000000
February 25, 2020	15,000,000.00	0.9790686	6,000,000.00	0.9797602
August 25, 2020	18,254,173.11	0.9535961	7,533,299.94	0.9543480
February 25, 2021	18,254,173.11	0.9281237	7,533,299.94	0.9289359
August 25, 2021	18,254,173.11	0.9026513	7,533,299.94	0.9035238
February 25, 2022	18,254,173.11	0.8771789	7,533,299.94	0.8781116
August 25, 2022	18,254,173.11	0.8517064	7,533,299.94	0.8526995
February 25, 2023	18,254,173.11	0.8262340	7,533,299.94	0.8272874
August 25, 2023	18,254,173.11	0.8007616	7,533,299.94	0.8018752
February 25, 2024	18,254,173.11	0.7752892	7,533,299.94	0.7764631
August 25, 2024	18,254,173.11	0.7498168	7,533,299.94	0.7510510
February 25, 2025	18,254,173.11	0.7243443	7,533,299.94	0.7256388
August 25, 2025	18,254,173.11	0.6988719	7,533,299.94	0.7002267
February 25, 2026	18,254,173.11	0.6733995	7,533,299.94	0.6748146
August 25, 2026	18,254,173.11	0.6479271	7,533,299.94	0.6494024
February 25, 2027	18,254,173.11	0.6224547	7,533,299.94	0.6239903
August 25, 2027	18,254,173.11	0.5969822	7,533,299.94	0.5985782
February 25, 2028	18,254,173.11	0.5715098	7,533,299.94	0.5731660
August 25, 2028	18,254,173.11	0.5460374	7,533,299.94	0.5477539
February 25, 2029	18,254,173.11	0.5205650	7,533,299.94	0.5223418
August 25, 2029	18,254,173.11	0.4950926	7,533,299.94	0.4969296
February 25, 2030	18,254,173.11	0.4696201	7,533,299.94	0.4715175
August 25, 2030	18,254,173.11	0.4441477	7,533,299.94	0.4461054



Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2031	18,254,173.11	0.4186753	7,533,299.94	0.4206932
August 25, 2031	300,033,191.58	0.0000000	124,712,401.32	0.0000000

The Pool Factor and Pool Balance of each Trust will be recomputed if there has been an early redemption, purchase, or default in the payment of principal or interest in respect of one or more of the Equipment Notes held

S-39

**Table of Contents**

in a Trust, as described in Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default and Description of the Equipment Notes Redemption, the original principal amount of any Equipment Notes held in such Trust is less than the assumed original principal amount or a special distribution has been made attributable to unused Deposits after the Delivery Period Termination Date or the occurrence of a Triggering Event, as described in Description of the Deposit Agreements. If the principal payments scheduled for a Regular Distribution Date prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date are changed, notice thereof will be mailed by the Trustee to the Certificateholders by no later than the 15th day prior to such Regular Distribution Date. In the event of (i) any other change in the scheduled repayments from the Assumed Amortization Schedule or (ii) any such redemption, purchase, default or special distribution, the Pool Factors and the Pool Balances of each Trust so affected will be recomputed after giving effect thereto and notice thereof will be mailed by the Trustee to the Certificateholders of such Trust promptly after the Delivery Period Termination Date in the case of clause (i) and promptly after the occurrence of any event described in clause (ii).

**Reports to Certificateholders**

On each Distribution Date, the applicable Paying Agent and Trustee will include with each distribution by it of a Scheduled Payment or Special Payment to Certificateholders of the related Trust a statement setting forth the following information (per \$1,000 face amount of Certificate for such Trust, except as to the amounts described in items (a) and (f) below):

- (a) The aggregate amount of funds distributed on such Distribution Date under the Pass Through Trust Agreement and under the Escrow Agreement, indicating the amount allocable to each source, including any portion thereof paid by the Liquidity Provider.
- (b) The amount of such distribution under the Pass Through Trust Agreement allocable to principal and the amount allocable to premium, if any.
- (c) The amount of such distribution under the Pass Through Trust Agreement allocable to interest.
- (d) The amount of such distribution under the Escrow Agreement allocable to interest.
- (e) The amount of such distribution under the Escrow Agreement allocable to unused Deposits, if any.
- (f) The Pool Balance and the Pool Factor for such Trust. (Trust Supplements, Section 3.01(a))

So long as the Certificates are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, on the record date prior to each Distribution Date, the applicable Trustee will request that DTC post on its Internet bulletin board a securities position listing setting forth the names of all DTC Participants reflected on DTC's books as holding interests in the Certificates on such record date. On each Distribution Date, the applicable Paying Agent and Trustee will mail to each such DTC Participant the statement described above and will make available additional copies as requested by such DTC Participant for forwarding to Certificate Owners. (Trust Supplements, Section 3.01(a))

In addition, after the end of each calendar year, the applicable Trustee and Paying Agent will furnish to each Certificateholder of each Trust at any time during the preceding calendar year a statement containing the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to clauses (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) above with respect to such Trust for such calendar year or, in the event such person was a Certificateholder of such Trust during only a portion of such calendar year, for the applicable portion of such calendar year, and such other items as are readily available to such Trustee and which a Certificateholder of such Trust shall reasonably request as necessary for the purpose of such Certificateholder's preparation of its U.S. federal income tax returns. (Trust Supplements, Section 3.01(b)) Such statement and such other

items shall be prepared on the basis of information supplied to the applicable Trustee by the DTC Participants and shall be delivered by such Trustee to such DTC Participants to be available for forwarding by such DTC Participants to Certificate Owners in the manner described above. (Trust

S-40

---

**Table of Contents**

Supplements, Section 3.01(b)) At such time, if any, as the Certificates are issued in the form of definitive certificates, the applicable Paying Agent and Trustee will prepare and deliver the information described above to each Certificateholder of record of each Trust as the name and period of ownership of such Certificateholder appears on the records of the registrar of the Certificates.

Each Trustee is required to provide promptly to Certificateholders of the related Trust all material non-confidential information received by such Trustee from United. (Trust Supplements, Section 3.01(e))

**Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default**

Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Indenture Default under an Indenture, the Controlling Party will direct the Subordination Agent, as the holder of Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, which in turn will direct the Loan Trustee under such Indenture in the exercise of remedies thereunder and may accelerate and sell all (but not less than all) of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture or sell the collateral under such Indenture to any person, subject to certain limitations. See Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Intercreditor Rights Limitation on Exercise of Remedies . The proceeds of any such sale will be distributed pursuant to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement. Any such proceeds so distributed to any Trustee upon any such sale shall be deposited in the applicable Special Payments Account and shall be distributed to the Certificateholders of the applicable Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.01; Trust Supplements, Sections 3.02 and 3.03) The market for Equipment Notes at the time of the existence of an Indenture Default may be very limited and there can be no assurance as to the price at which they could be sold. If any such Equipment Notes are sold for less than their outstanding principal amount, certain Certificateholders will receive a smaller amount of principal distributions under the relevant Indenture than anticipated and will not have any claim for the shortfall against United, any Liquidity Provider or any Trustee.

Any amount, other than Scheduled Payments received on a Regular Distribution Date or within five days thereafter, distributed to the Trustee of any Trust by the Subordination Agent on account of any Equipment Note or Collateral under (and as defined in) any Indenture held in such Trust following an Indenture Default will be deposited in the Special Payments Account for such Trust and will be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.01 Trust Supplements, Section 3.02) Any funds representing payments received with respect to any defaulted Equipment Notes, or the proceeds from the sale of any Equipment Notes, held by the applicable Trustee in the Special Payments Account for such Trust will, to the extent practicable, be invested by such Trustee in certain permitted investments pending the distribution of such funds on a Special Distribution Date. (Section 4.04)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement provides that the Trustee of the related Trust will, within 90 days after the occurrence of any default known to such Trustee, give to the Certificateholders of such Trust notice, transmitted by mail, of such uncured or unwaived default with respect to such Trust known to it, provided that, except in the case of default in a payment of principal, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Equipment Notes held in such Trust, the applicable Trustee will be protected in withholding such notice if it in good faith determines that the withholding of such notice is in the interests of such Certificateholders. The term default as used in this paragraph only with respect to any Trust means the occurrence of an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by such Trust were issued, as described above, except that in determining whether any such Indenture Default has occurred, any grace period or notice in connection therewith will be disregarded. (Section 7.02)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement contains a provision entitling the Trustee of the related Trust, subject to the duty of such Trustee during a default to act with the required standard of care, to be offered reasonable security or indemnity by the holders of the Certificates of such Trust before proceeding to exercise any right or power under such Pass Through Trust Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement at the request of such Certificateholders. (Section

7.03(e))

S-41

---

**Table of Contents**

Subject to certain qualifications set forth in each Pass Through Trust Agreement and to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Certificateholders of each Trust holding Certificates evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in such Trust shall have the right to direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee with respect to such Trust or pursuant to the terms of the Intercreditor Agreement, or exercising any trust or power conferred on such Trustee under such Pass Through Trust Agreement or the Intercreditor Agreement, including any right of such Trustee as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement or as holder of the Equipment Notes. (Section 6.04)

In certain cases, the holders of the Certificates of a Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust may on behalf of the holders of all the Certificates of such Trust waive any past event of default under such Trust (i.e., any Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by such Trust were issued) and its consequences or, if the Trustee of such Trust is the Controlling Party, may direct such Trustee to instruct the applicable Loan Trustee to waive any past Indenture Default and its consequences, except (i) a default in the deposit of any Scheduled Payment or Special Payment or in the distribution thereof, (ii) a default in payment of the principal, premium, if any, or interest with respect to any of the Equipment Notes and (iii) a default in respect of any covenant or provision of the Pass Through Trust Agreement that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each Certificateholder of such Trust affected thereby. (Section 6.05) Each Indenture will provide that, with certain exceptions, the holders of the majority in aggregate unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued thereunder may on behalf of all such holders waive any past default or Indenture Default thereunder. (Indentures, Section 5.06) Notwithstanding such provisions of the Indentures, pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement after the occurrence and during the continuance of an Indenture Default only the Controlling Party will be entitled to waive any such past default or Indenture Default. See Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Intercreditor Rights Controlling Party .

**Purchase Rights of Certificateholders**

Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of a Certificate Buyout Event, with 15 days written notice to the Trustee and each Certificateholder of the same Class:

The Class A Certificateholders will have the right to purchase all but not less than all of the Class AA Certificates on the third Business Day next following the expiry of such 15-day notice period.

If any Class of Additional Junior Certificates has been issued, the holders of such Additional Junior Certificates will have the right to purchase all but not less than all of the Class AA and Class A Certificates and any other Class of Additional Junior Certificates ranking senior in right of payment to such Class of Additional Junior Certificates and, if Refinancing Certificates have been issued, holders of such Refinancing Certificates will have the same right to purchase Certificates as the holders of the Class that they refinanced had. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

In each case, the purchase price will be equal to the Pool Balance of the relevant Class or Classes of Certificates to be purchased plus accrued and unpaid interest thereon to the date of purchase, without premium, but including any other amounts then due and payable to the Certificateholders of such Class or Classes. Such purchase right may be exercised by any Certificateholder of the Class or Classes entitled to such right. In each case, if prior to the end of the 15-day notice period, any other Certificateholder of the same Class notifies the purchasing Certificateholder that the other Certificateholder wants to participate in such purchase, then such other Certificateholder may join with the purchasing Certificateholder to purchase the Certificates pro rata based on the fractional undivided interest in the

Trust held by each Certificateholder. If United or any of its affiliates is a Certificateholder or holder of Additional Junior Certificates or Refinancing Certificates, it will not have the purchase rights described above. (Trust Supplements, Section 4.01)

A Certificate Buyout Event means that a United Bankruptcy Event has occurred and is continuing and the following events have occurred: (A) (i) the 60-day period specified in Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the U.S.

S-42

## **Table of Contents**

Bankruptcy Code (the "60-Day Period") has expired and (ii) United has not entered into one or more agreements under Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code to perform all of its obligations under all of the Indentures or, if it has entered into such agreements, has at any time thereafter failed to cure any default under any of the Indentures in accordance with Section 1110(a)(2)(B) of the Bankruptcy Code; or (B) if prior to the expiry of the 60-Day Period, United shall have abandoned any Aircraft.

### **PTC Event of Default**

A Pass Through Certificate Event of Default (a "PTC Event of Default") under each Pass Through Trust Agreement means the failure to pay:

The outstanding Pool Balance of the applicable Class of Certificates within ten Business Days of the Final Maturity Date for such Class.

Interest due on such Class of Certificates within ten Business Days of any Distribution Date (unless the Subordination Agent shall have made Interest Drawings, or withdrawals from the Cash Collateral Account for such Class of Certificates, with respect thereto in an aggregate amount sufficient to pay such interest and shall have distributed such amount to the Trustee entitled thereto). (Section 1.01)

Any failure to make expected principal distributions with respect to any Class of Certificates on any Regular Distribution Date (other than the Final Maturity Date) will not constitute a PTC Event of Default with respect to such Certificates. A PTC Event of Default with respect to the most senior outstanding Class of Certificates resulting from an Indenture Default under all Indentures will constitute a Triggering Event.

### **Merger, Consolidation and Transfer of Assets**

United will be prohibited from consolidating with or merging into any other person or transferring all or substantially all of its assets as an entirety to any other person unless:

The surviving successor or transferee person shall be organized and validly existing under the laws of the United States or any state thereof or the District of Columbia.

The surviving successor or transferee person shall be a citizen of the United States (as defined in Title 49 of the United States Code relating to aviation (the "Transportation Code")) holding an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 447 of Title 49, United States Code, if, and so long as, such status is a condition of entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code.

The surviving successor or transferee person shall expressly assume all of the obligations of United contained in the Basic Agreement and any Trust Supplement, the Equipment Notes, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Indentures, the Participation Agreements and any other operative documents.



United shall have delivered a certificate and an opinion or opinions of counsel indicating that such transaction, in effect, complies with such conditions.

In addition, after giving effect to such transaction, no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing. (Section 5.02; Indentures, Section 4.07)

The Basic Agreement, the Trust Supplements, the Note Purchase Agreement, the Indentures and the Participation Agreements will not contain any covenants or provisions that may afford any Trustee or Certificateholder protection in the event of a highly leveraged transaction, including transactions effected by management or affiliates, which may or may not result in a change in control of United.

#### **Modifications of the Pass Through Trust Agreements and Certain Other Agreements**

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement contains provisions permitting, at the request of United, the execution of amendments or supplements to such Pass Through Trust Agreement or, if applicable, to the Deposit

**Table of Contents**

Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities, without the consent of the holders of any of the Certificates of the related Trust:

To evidence the succession of another corporation to United and the assumption by such corporation of United's obligations under such Pass Through Trust Agreement or the Note Purchase Agreement.

To add to the covenants of United for the benefit of holders of such Certificates or to surrender any right or power conferred upon United in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities.

To correct or supplement any provision of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities which may be defective or inconsistent with any other provision in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities, as applicable, or to cure any ambiguity or to modify any other provision with respect to matters or questions arising under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities, provided that such action shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the holders of such Certificates; to correct any mistake in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities; or, as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement, to give effect to or provide for a Replacement Facility.

To comply with any requirement of the Commission, any applicable law, rules or regulations of any exchange or quotation system on which the Certificates are listed, or any regulatory body.

To modify, eliminate or add to the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities to such extent as shall be necessary to continue the qualification of such Pass Through Trust Agreement (including any supplemental agreement) under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended (the "Trust Indenture Act"), or any similar federal statute enacted after the execution of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, and to add to such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities such other provisions as may be expressly permitted by the Trust Indenture Act.

To evidence and provide for the acceptance of appointment under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities by a successor Trustee and to add to or change any of the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities as shall be necessary to provide for or facilitate the administration of the Trusts under the Basic Agreement by more than one trustee.

To provide for the issuance of Additional Junior Certificates or Refinancing Certificates after the Issuance Date, subject to certain terms and conditions. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

In each case, such modification or supplement may not adversely affect the status of the Trust as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code, for U.S. federal income tax purposes. (Section 9.01; Trust Supplements, Section 6.02)

Each Pass Through Trust Agreement also contains provisions permitting the execution, with the consent of the holders of the Certificates of the related Trust evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest of such Trust, of amendments or supplements adding any provisions to or changing or eliminating any of the provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow

S-44

**Table of Contents**

Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities to the extent applicable to such Certificateholders or of modifying the rights and obligations of such Certificateholders under such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the Deposit Agreements, the Escrow Agreements, the Intercreditor Agreement, the Note Purchase Agreement or the Liquidity Facilities. No such amendment or supplement may, without the consent of the holder of each outstanding Certificate so affected thereby:

Reduce in any manner the amount of, or delay the timing of, any receipt by the Trustee (or, with respect to the Deposits, the Receiptholders) of payments with respect to the Equipment Notes held in such Trust or distributions in respect of any Certificate related to such Trust (or, with respect to the Deposits, payments upon the Deposits), or change the date or place of any payment in respect of any Certificate, or make distributions payable in coin or currency other than that provided for in such Certificates, or impair the right of any Certificateholder of such Trust to institute suit for the enforcement of any such payment when due.

Permit the disposition of any Equipment Note held in such Trust, except as provided in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, or otherwise deprive such Certificateholder of the benefit of the ownership of the applicable Equipment Notes.

Alter the priority of distributions specified in the Intercreditor Agreement in a manner materially adverse to such Certificateholders.

Reduce the percentage of the aggregate fractional undivided interests of the Trust provided for in such Pass Through Trust Agreement, the consent of the holders of which is required for any such supplemental agreement or for any waiver provided for in such Pass Through Trust Agreement.

Modify any of the provisions relating to the rights of the Certificateholders to consent to the amendments or supplements referred to in this paragraph or in respect of certain waivers of Indenture Defaults, except to increase any such percentage or to provide that certain other provisions of such Pass Through Trust Agreement cannot be modified or waived without the consent of each Certificateholder affected thereby.

Adversely affect the status of any Trust as a grantor trust under Subpart E, Part I of Subchapter J of Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code for U.S. federal income tax purposes. (Section 9.02; Trust Supplements, Section 6.03)

In the event that a Trustee, as holder (or beneficial owner through the Subordination Agent) of any Equipment Note in trust for the benefit of the Certificateholders of the relevant Trust or as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement, receives (directly or indirectly through the Subordination Agent) a request for a consent to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under any Indenture, any Participation Agreement, any Equipment Note or any other related document, such Trustee shall forthwith send a notice of such proposed amendment, modification, waiver or supplement to each Certificateholder of the relevant Trust as of the date of such notice, except in the case when consent of Certificateholders is not required under the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement. Such Trustee shall request from the Certificateholders a direction as to:

Whether or not to take or refrain from taking (or direct the Subordination Agent to take or refrain from taking) any action which a holder of such Equipment Note or the Controlling Party has the option to direct.

Whether or not to give or execute (or direct the Subordination Agent to give or execute) any waivers, consents, amendments, modifications or supplements as a holder of such Equipment Note or as Controlling Party.

How to vote (or direct the Subordination Agent to vote) any Equipment Note if a vote has been called for with respect thereto.

S-45

---

**Table of Contents**

Provided such a request for Certificateholder direction shall have been made, in directing any action or casting any vote or giving any consent as the holder of any Equipment Note (or in directing the Subordination Agent in any of the foregoing):

Other than as Controlling Party, such Trustee shall vote for or give consent to any such action with respect to such Equipment Note in the same proportion as that of (x) the aggregate face amount of all Certificates actually voted in favor of or for giving consent to such action by such direction of Certificateholders to (y) the aggregate face amount of all outstanding Certificates of the relevant Trust.

As the Controlling Party, such Trustee shall vote as directed in such Certificateholder direction by the Certificateholders evidencing fractional undivided interests aggregating not less than a majority in interest in the relevant Trust.

For purposes of the immediately preceding paragraph, a Certificate shall have been actually voted if the Certificateholder has delivered to the applicable Trustee an instrument evidencing such Certificateholder's consent to such direction prior to one Business Day before such Trustee directs such action or casts such vote or gives such consent. Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to certain rights of the Certificateholders under the relevant Pass Through Trust Agreement and subject to the Intercreditor Agreement, a Trustee may, in its own discretion and at its own direction, consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent (or direct the Subordination Agent to consent and notify the relevant Loan Trustee of such consent) to any amendment, modification, waiver or supplement under the relevant Indenture, Participation Agreement, any relevant Equipment Note or any other related document, if an Indenture Default under any Indenture shall have occurred and be continuing, or if such amendment, modification, waiver or supplement will not materially adversely affect the interests of the Certificateholders. (Section 10.01)

In determining whether the Certificateholders of the requisite fractional undivided interests of Certificates of any Class have given any direction under a Pass Through Trust Agreement, Certificates owned by United or any of its affiliates will be disregarded and deemed not to be outstanding for purposes of any such determination. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) if any such person owns 100% of the Certificates of any Class, such Certificates shall not be so disregarded, and (ii) if any amount of Certificates of any Class so owned by any such person have been pledged in good faith, such Certificates shall not be disregarded if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the applicable Trustee the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Certificates and that the pledgee is not United or an affiliate of United.

**Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes**

The Trustees will be obligated to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to the Aircraft during the Delivery Period, subject to the terms and conditions of a note purchase agreement (the Note Purchase Agreement). Under the Note Purchase Agreement, United agrees to enter into a secured debt financing with respect to each Aircraft. The Note Purchase Agreement provides for the relevant parties to enter into a participation agreement (each, a Participation Agreement) and an indenture (each, an Indenture) relating to the financing of each Aircraft in substantially the form attached to the Note Purchase Agreement.

The description of such financing agreements in this Prospectus Supplement is based on the forms of such agreements attached to the Note Purchase Agreement. However, the terms of the financing agreements actually entered into may differ from the forms of such agreements and, consequently, may differ from the description of such agreements contained in this Prospectus Supplement. See Description of the Equipment Notes. Although such changes are

permitted, under the Note Purchase Agreement, the terms of such agreements must not vary the Required Terms. In addition, United is obligated to certify to the Trustees that any substantive modifications do not materially and adversely affect the Certificateholders. United must also obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the use of financing agreements modified in any material respect from the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agreement will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating of any Class of Certificates. Further, under the Note Purchase Agreement, it is a condition precedent to the

S-46

**Table of Contents**

obligation of each Trustee to purchase the Equipment Notes related to the financing of an Aircraft that no Triggering Event shall have occurred. The Trustees will have no right or obligation to purchase Equipment Notes after the Delivery Period Termination Date.

The Required Terms, as defined in the Note Purchase Agreement, mandate that:

The initial principal amount and principal amortization schedule for each of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft shall be as set forth in the applicable table below for that Aircraft (it being understood that if the Equipment Notes are issued after a scheduled payment date set forth below, such payment date will not be included in the amortization schedule and the initial principal amount shall be reduced by the amount otherwise due on such payment date):

**Boeing 737 MAX 9**

Date	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 21,685,000.00	\$ 8,970,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,685,000.00	8,970,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,231,101.52	8,788,448.62	453,898.48	181,551.38
August 25, 2020	20,678,732.09	8,560,501.78	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2021	20,126,362.66	8,332,554.94	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2021	19,573,993.23	8,104,608.10	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2022	19,021,623.80	7,876,661.26	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2022	18,469,254.37	7,648,714.42	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2023	17,916,884.94	7,420,767.58	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2023	17,364,515.51	7,192,820.74	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2024	16,812,146.08	6,964,873.90	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2024	16,259,776.65	6,736,927.06	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2025	15,707,407.22	6,508,980.22	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2025	15,155,037.79	6,281,033.38	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2026	14,602,668.36	6,053,086.54	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2026	14,050,298.93	5,825,139.70	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2027	13,497,929.50	5,597,192.86	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2027	12,945,560.07	5,369,246.02	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2028	12,393,190.64	5,141,299.18	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2028	11,840,821.21	4,913,352.34	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2029	11,288,451.78	4,685,405.50	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2029	10,736,082.35	4,457,458.66	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2030	10,183,712.92	4,229,511.82	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2030	9,631,343.49	4,001,564.98	552,369.43	227,946.84
February 25, 2031	9,078,974.06	3,773,618.14	552,369.43	227,946.84
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,078,974.06	3,773,618.14



S-47

**Table of Contents**

<b>N27511</b>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 21,722,000.00	\$ 8,986,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,722,000.00	8,986,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,267,327.05	8,804,124.78	454,672.95	181,875.22
August 25, 2020	20,714,015.14	8,575,771.35	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2021	20,160,703.23	8,347,417.92	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2021	19,607,391.32	8,119,064.49	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2022	19,054,079.41	7,890,711.06	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2022	18,500,767.50	7,662,357.63	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2023	17,947,455.59	7,434,004.20	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2023	17,394,143.68	7,205,650.77	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2024	16,840,831.77	6,977,297.34	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2024	16,287,519.86	6,748,943.91	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2025	15,734,207.95	6,520,590.48	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2025	15,180,896.04	6,292,237.05	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2026	14,627,584.13	6,063,883.62	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2026	14,074,272.22	5,835,530.19	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2027	13,520,960.31	5,607,176.76	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2027	12,967,648.40	5,378,823.33	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2028	12,414,336.49	5,150,469.90	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2028	11,861,024.58	4,922,116.47	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2029	11,307,712.67	4,693,763.04	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2029	10,754,400.76	4,465,409.61	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2030	10,201,088.85	4,237,056.18	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2030	9,647,776.94	4,008,702.75	553,311.91	228,353.43
February 25, 2031	9,094,465.03	3,780,349.32	553,311.91	228,353.43
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,094,465.03	3,780,349.32

<b>N37510</b>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 21,961,000.00	\$ 9,084,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,961,000.00	9,084,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,501,324.44	8,900,141.27	459,675.56	183,858.73
August 25, 2020	20,941,924.62	8,669,297.45	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2021	20,382,524.80	8,438,453.63	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2021	19,823,124.98	8,207,609.81	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2022	19,263,725.16	7,976,765.99	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2022	18,704,325.34	7,745,922.17	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2023	18,144,925.52	7,515,078.35	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2023	17,585,525.70	7,284,234.53	559,399.82	230,843.82

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	17,026,125.88	7,053,390.71	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2024	16,466,726.06	6,822,546.89	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2025	15,907,326.24	6,591,703.07	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2025	15,347,926.42	6,360,859.25	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2026	14,788,526.60	6,130,015.43	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2026	14,229,126.78	5,899,171.61	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2027	13,669,726.96	5,668,327.79	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2027	13,110,327.14	5,437,483.97	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2028	12,550,927.32	5,206,640.15	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2028	11,991,527.50	4,975,796.33	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2029	11,432,127.68	4,744,952.51	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2029	10,872,727.86	4,514,108.69	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2030	10,313,328.04	4,283,264.87	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2030	9,753,928.22	4,052,421.05	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2031	9,194,528.40	3,821,577.23	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,194,528.40	3,821,577.23

S-48

**Table of Contents**

<b>N47512</b>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 21,961,000.00	\$ 9,084,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,961,000.00	9,084,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,501,324.44	8,900,141.27	459,675.56	183,858.73
August 25, 2020	20,941,924.62	8,669,297.45	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2021	20,382,524.80	8,438,453.63	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2021	19,823,124.98	8,207,609.81	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2022	19,263,725.16	7,976,765.99	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2022	18,704,325.34	7,745,922.17	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2023	18,144,925.52	7,515,078.35	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2023	17,585,525.70	7,284,234.53	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2024	17,026,125.88	7,053,390.71	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2024	16,466,726.06	6,822,546.89	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2025	15,907,326.24	6,591,703.07	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2025	15,347,926.42	6,360,859.25	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2026	14,788,526.60	6,130,015.43	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2026	14,229,126.78	5,899,171.61	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2027	13,669,726.96	5,668,327.79	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2027	13,110,327.14	5,437,483.97	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2028	12,550,927.32	5,206,640.15	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2028	11,991,527.50	4,975,796.33	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2029	11,432,127.68	4,744,952.51	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2029	10,872,727.86	4,514,108.69	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2030	10,313,328.04	4,283,264.87	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2030	9,753,928.22	4,052,421.05	559,399.82	230,843.82
February 25, 2031	9,194,528.40	3,821,577.23	559,399.82	230,843.82
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,194,528.40	3,821,577.23

<b>N37513</b>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 21,977,000.00	\$ 9,092,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,977,000.00	9,092,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,516,989.53	8,907,979.36	460,010.47	184,020.64
August 25, 2020	20,957,182.15	8,676,932.24	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2021	20,397,374.77	8,445,885.12	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2021	19,837,567.39	8,214,838.00	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2022	19,277,760.01	7,983,790.88	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2022	18,717,952.63	7,752,743.76	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2023	18,158,145.25	7,521,696.64	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2023	17,598,337.87	7,290,649.52	559,807.38	231,047.12

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	17,038,530.49	7,059,602.40	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2024	16,478,723.11	6,828,555.28	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2025	15,918,915.73	6,597,508.16	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2025	15,359,108.35	6,366,461.04	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2026	14,799,300.97	6,135,413.92	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2026	14,239,493.59	5,904,366.80	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2027	13,679,686.21	5,673,319.68	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2027	13,119,878.83	5,442,272.56	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2028	12,560,071.45	5,211,225.44	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2028	12,000,264.07	4,980,178.32	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2029	11,440,456.69	4,749,131.20	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2029	10,880,649.31	4,518,084.08	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2030	10,320,841.93	4,287,036.96	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2030	9,761,034.55	4,055,989.84	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2031	9,201,227.17	3,824,942.72	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,201,227.17	3,824,942.72

S-49

**Table of Contents**

<b>N37514</b>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 21,977,000.00	\$ 9,092,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,977,000.00	9,092,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,516,989.53	8,907,979.36	460,010.47	184,020.64
August 25, 2020	20,957,182.15	8,676,932.24	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2021	20,397,374.77	8,445,885.12	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2021	19,837,567.39	8,214,838.00	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2022	19,277,760.01	7,983,790.88	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2022	18,717,952.63	7,752,743.76	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2023	18,158,145.25	7,521,696.64	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2023	17,598,337.87	7,290,649.52	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2024	17,038,530.49	7,059,602.40	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2024	16,478,723.11	6,828,555.28	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2025	15,918,915.73	6,597,508.16	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2025	15,359,108.35	6,366,461.04	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2026	14,799,300.97	6,135,413.92	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2026	14,239,493.59	5,904,366.80	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2027	13,679,686.21	5,673,319.68	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2027	13,119,878.83	5,442,272.56	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2028	12,560,071.45	5,211,225.44	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2028	12,000,264.07	4,980,178.32	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2029	11,440,456.69	4,749,131.20	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2029	10,880,649.31	4,518,084.08	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2030	10,320,841.93	4,287,036.96	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2030	9,761,034.55	4,055,989.84	559,807.38	231,047.12
February 25, 2031	9,201,227.17	3,824,942.72	559,807.38	231,047.12
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,201,227.17	3,824,942.72

<b>N27515</b>				
<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 21,998,000.00	\$ 9,100,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	21,998,000.00	9,100,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,537,549.97	8,915,817.44	460,450.03	184,182.56
August 25, 2020	20,977,207.67	8,684,567.02	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2021	20,416,865.37	8,453,316.60	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2021	19,856,523.07	8,222,066.18	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2022	19,296,180.77	7,990,815.76	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2022	18,735,838.47	7,759,565.34	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2023	18,175,496.17	7,528,314.92	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2023	17,615,153.87	7,297,064.50	560,342.30	231,250.42

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	17,054,811.57	7,065,814.08	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2024	16,494,469.27	6,834,563.66	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2025	15,934,126.97	6,603,313.24	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2025	15,373,784.67	6,372,062.82	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2026	14,813,442.37	6,140,812.40	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2026	14,253,100.07	5,909,561.98	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2027	13,692,757.77	5,678,311.56	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2027	13,132,415.47	5,447,061.14	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2028	12,572,073.17	5,215,810.72	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2028	12,011,730.87	4,984,560.30	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2029	11,451,388.57	4,753,309.88	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2029	10,891,046.27	4,522,059.46	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2030	10,330,703.97	4,290,809.04	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2030	9,770,361.67	4,059,558.62	560,342.30	231,250.42
February 25, 2031	9,210,019.37	3,828,308.20	560,342.30	231,250.42
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,210,019.37	3,828,308.20

S-50

**Table of Contents**

Date	N37516			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 22,015,000.00	\$ 9,107,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	22,015,000.00	9,107,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,554,194.14	8,922,675.76	460,805.86	184,324.24
August 25, 2020	20,993,418.81	8,691,247.46	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2021	20,432,643.48	8,459,819.16	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2021	19,871,868.15	8,228,390.86	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2022	19,311,092.82	7,996,962.56	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2022	18,750,317.49	7,765,534.26	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2023	18,189,542.16	7,534,105.96	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2023	17,628,766.83	7,302,677.66	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2024	17,067,991.50	7,071,249.36	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2024	16,507,216.17	6,839,821.06	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2025	15,946,440.84	6,608,392.76	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2025	15,385,665.51	6,376,964.46	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2026	14,824,890.18	6,145,536.16	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2026	14,264,114.85	5,914,107.86	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2027	13,703,339.52	5,682,679.56	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2027	13,142,564.19	5,451,251.26	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2028	12,581,788.86	5,219,822.96	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2028	12,021,013.53	4,988,394.66	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2029	11,460,238.20	4,756,966.36	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2029	10,899,462.87	4,525,538.06	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2030	10,338,687.54	4,294,109.76	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2030	9,777,912.21	4,062,681.46	560,775.33	231,428.30
February 25, 2031	9,217,136.88	3,831,253.16	560,775.33	231,428.30
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,217,136.88	3,831,253.16

Date	N47517			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 22,036,000.00	\$ 9,115,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	22,036,000.00	9,115,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	21,574,754.58	8,930,513.84	461,245.42	184,486.16
August 25, 2020	21,013,444.33	8,698,882.24	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2021	20,452,134.08	8,467,250.64	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2021	19,890,823.83	8,235,619.04	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2022	19,329,513.58	8,003,987.44	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2022	18,768,203.33	7,772,355.84	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2023	18,206,893.08	7,540,724.24	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2023	17,645,582.83	7,309,092.64	561,310.25	231,631.60



Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	17,084,272.58	7,077,461.04	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2024	16,522,962.33	6,845,829.44	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2025	15,961,652.08	6,614,197.84	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2025	15,400,341.83	6,382,566.24	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2026	14,839,031.58	6,150,934.64	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2026	14,277,721.33	5,919,303.04	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2027	13,716,411.08	5,687,671.44	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2027	13,155,100.83	5,456,039.84	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2028	12,593,790.58	5,224,408.24	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2028	12,032,480.33	4,992,776.64	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2029	11,471,170.08	4,761,145.04	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2029	10,909,859.83	4,529,513.44	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2030	10,348,549.58	4,297,881.84	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2030	9,787,239.33	4,066,250.24	561,310.25	231,631.60
February 25, 2031	9,225,929.08	3,834,618.64	561,310.25	231,631.60
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	9,225,929.08	3,834,618.64

S-51

**Table of Contents****Boeing 787-10**

Date	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 65,024,000.00	\$ 26,899,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	65,024,000.00	26,899,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	63,662,953.43	26,354,568.49	1,361,046.57	544,431.51
August 25, 2020	62,006,634.78	25,671,007.51	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2021	60,350,316.13	24,987,446.53	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2021	58,693,997.48	24,303,885.55	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2022	57,037,678.83	23,620,324.57	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2022	55,381,360.18	22,936,763.59	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2023	53,725,041.53	22,253,202.61	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2023	52,068,722.88	21,569,641.63	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2024	50,412,404.23	20,886,080.65	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2024	48,756,085.58	20,202,519.67	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2025	47,099,766.93	19,518,958.69	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2025	45,443,448.28	18,835,397.71	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2026	43,787,129.63	18,151,836.73	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2026	42,130,810.98	17,468,275.75	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2027	40,474,492.33	16,784,714.77	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2027	38,818,173.68	16,101,153.79	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2028	37,161,855.03	15,417,592.81	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2028	35,505,536.38	14,734,031.83	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2029	33,849,217.73	14,050,470.85	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2029	32,192,899.08	13,366,909.87	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2030	30,536,580.43	12,683,348.89	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2030	28,880,261.78	11,999,787.91	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2031	27,223,943.13	11,316,226.93	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	27,223,943.13	11,316,226.93

Date	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 65,024,000.00	\$ 26,899,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	65,024,000.00	26,899,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	63,662,953.43	26,354,568.49	1,361,046.57	544,431.51
August 25, 2020	62,006,634.78	25,671,007.51	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2021	60,350,316.13	24,987,446.53	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2021	58,693,997.48	24,303,885.55	1,656,318.65	683,560.98

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2022	57,037,678.83	23,620,324.57	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2022	55,381,360.18	22,936,763.59	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2023	53,725,041.53	22,253,202.61	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2023	52,068,722.88	21,569,641.63	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2024	50,412,404.23	20,886,080.65	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2024	48,756,085.58	20,202,519.67	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2025	47,099,766.93	19,518,958.69	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2025	45,443,448.28	18,835,397.71	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2026	43,787,129.63	18,151,836.73	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2026	42,130,810.98	17,468,275.75	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2027	40,474,492.33	16,784,714.77	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2027	38,818,173.68	16,101,153.79	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2028	37,161,855.03	15,417,592.81	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2028	35,505,536.38	14,734,031.83	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2029	33,849,217.73	14,050,470.85	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2029	32,192,899.08	13,366,909.87	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2030	30,536,580.43	12,683,348.89	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2030	28,880,261.78	11,999,787.91	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
February 25, 2031	27,223,943.13	11,316,226.93	1,656,318.65	683,560.98
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	27,223,943.13	11,316,226.93

S-52

**Table of Contents**

Date	<b>N12004</b>			
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>
	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 65,133,000.00	\$ 26,944,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	65,133,000.00	26,944,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	63,769,671.90	26,398,657.69	1,363,328.10	545,342.31
August 25, 2020	62,110,576.76	25,713,953.16	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2021	60,451,481.62	25,029,248.63	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2021	58,792,386.48	24,344,544.10	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2022	57,133,291.34	23,659,839.57	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2022	55,474,196.20	22,975,135.04	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2023	53,815,101.06	22,290,430.51	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2023	52,156,005.92	21,605,725.98	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2024	50,496,910.78	20,921,021.45	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2024	48,837,815.64	20,236,316.92	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2025	47,178,720.50	19,551,612.39	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2025	45,519,625.36	18,866,907.86	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2026	43,860,530.22	18,182,203.33	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2026	42,201,435.08	17,497,498.80	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2027	40,542,339.94	16,812,794.27	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2027	38,883,244.80	16,128,089.74	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2028	37,224,149.66	15,443,385.21	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2028	35,565,054.52	14,758,680.68	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2029	33,905,959.38	14,073,976.15	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2029	32,246,864.24	13,389,271.62	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2030	30,587,769.10	12,704,567.09	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2030	28,928,673.96	12,019,862.56	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
February 25, 2031	27,269,578.82	11,335,158.03	1,659,095.14	684,704.53
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	27,269,578.82	11,335,158.03

Date	<b>N12005</b>			
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>
	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 65,238,000.00	\$ 26,987,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	65,238,000.00	26,987,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	63,872,474.10	26,440,787.38	1,365,525.90	546,212.62
August 25, 2020	62,210,704.35	25,754,990.13	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2021	60,548,934.60	25,069,192.88	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2021	58,887,164.85	24,383,395.63	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2022	57,225,395.10	23,697,598.38	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2022	55,563,625.35	23,011,801.13	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2023	53,901,855.60	22,326,003.88	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2023	52,240,085.85	21,640,206.63	1,661,769.75	685,797.25

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	50,578,316.10	20,954,409.38	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2024	48,916,546.35	20,268,612.13	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2025	47,254,776.60	19,582,814.88	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2025	45,593,006.85	18,897,017.63	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2026	43,931,237.10	18,211,220.38	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2026	42,269,467.35	17,525,423.13	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2027	40,607,697.60	16,839,625.88	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2027	38,945,927.85	16,153,828.63	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2028	37,284,158.10	15,468,031.38	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2028	35,622,388.35	14,782,234.13	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2029	33,960,618.60	14,096,436.88	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2029	32,298,848.85	13,410,639.63	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2030	30,637,079.10	12,724,842.38	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2030	28,975,309.35	12,039,045.13	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
February 25, 2031	27,313,539.60	11,353,247.88	1,661,769.75	685,797.25
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	27,313,539.60	11,353,247.88

S-53

**Table of Contents**

Date	<b>N12006</b>			
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>
	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 65,346,000.00	\$ 27,032,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	65,346,000.00	27,032,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	63,978,213.50	26,484,876.59	1,367,786.50	547,123.41
August 25, 2020	62,313,692.73	25,797,935.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2021	60,649,171.96	25,110,994.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2021	58,984,651.19	24,424,054.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2022	57,320,130.42	23,737,113.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2022	55,655,609.65	23,050,172.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2023	53,991,088.88	22,363,231.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2023	52,326,568.11	21,676,290.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2024	50,662,047.34	20,989,350.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2024	48,997,526.57	20,302,409.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2025	47,333,005.80	19,615,468.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2025	45,668,485.03	18,928,527.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2026	44,003,964.26	18,241,586.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2026	42,339,443.49	17,554,646.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2027	40,674,922.72	16,867,705.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2027	39,010,401.95	16,180,764.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2028	37,345,881.18	15,493,823.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2028	35,681,360.41	14,806,882.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2029	34,016,839.64	14,119,942.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2029	32,352,318.87	13,433,001.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2030	30,687,798.10	12,746,060.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2030	29,023,277.33	12,059,119.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2031	27,358,756.56	11,372,178.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	27,358,756.56	11,372,178.99

Date	<b>N16008</b>			
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Ending Balance</b>	<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>	<b>Series AA</b>	<b>Series A</b>
	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>	<b>Equipment</b>
	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>	<b>Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 65,346,000.00	\$ 27,032,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	65,346,000.00	27,032,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	63,978,213.50	26,484,876.59	1,367,786.50	547,123.41
August 25, 2020	62,313,692.73	25,797,935.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2021	60,649,171.96	25,110,994.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2021	58,984,651.19	24,424,054.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2022	57,320,130.42	23,737,113.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2022	55,655,609.65	23,050,172.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2023	53,991,088.88	22,363,231.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2023	52,326,568.11	21,676,290.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	50,662,047.34	20,989,350.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2024	48,997,526.57	20,302,409.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2025	47,333,005.80	19,615,468.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2025	45,668,485.03	18,928,527.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2026	44,003,964.26	18,241,586.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2026	42,339,443.49	17,554,646.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2027	40,674,922.72	16,867,705.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2027	39,010,401.95	16,180,764.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2028	37,345,881.18	15,493,823.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2028	35,681,360.41	14,806,882.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2029	34,016,839.64	14,119,942.19	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2029	32,352,318.87	13,433,001.39	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2030	30,687,798.10	12,746,060.59	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2030	29,023,277.33	12,059,119.79	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
February 25, 2031	27,358,756.56	11,372,178.99	1,664,520.77	686,940.80
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	27,358,756.56	11,372,178.99

S-54

**Table of Contents****Embraer ERJ 175 LL****N601UX**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 12,799,000.00	\$ 5,295,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,799,000.00	5,295,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,531,098.38	5,187,830.04	267,901.62	107,169.96
August 25, 2020	12,205,076.87	5,053,272.79	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2021	11,879,055.36	4,918,715.54	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2021	11,553,033.85	4,784,158.29	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2022	11,227,012.34	4,649,601.04	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2022	10,900,990.83	4,515,043.79	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2023	10,574,969.32	4,380,486.54	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2023	10,248,947.81	4,245,929.29	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2024	9,922,926.30	4,111,372.04	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2024	9,596,904.79	3,976,814.79	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2025	9,270,883.28	3,842,257.54	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2025	8,944,861.77	3,707,700.29	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2026	8,618,840.26	3,573,143.04	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2026	8,292,818.75	3,438,585.79	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2027	7,966,797.24	3,304,028.54	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2027	7,640,775.73	3,169,471.29	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2028	7,314,754.22	3,034,914.04	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2028	6,988,732.71	2,900,356.79	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2029	6,662,711.20	2,765,799.54	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2029	6,336,689.69	2,631,242.29	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2030	6,010,668.18	2,496,685.04	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2030	5,684,646.67	2,362,127.79	326,021.51	134,557.25
February 25, 2031	5,358,625.16	2,227,570.54	326,021.51	134,557.25
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,358,625.16	2,227,570.54

**N602UX**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Equipment Note Ending Balance</b>		<b>Scheduled Payments of Principal</b>	
	<b>Series AA</b>		<b>Series A</b>	
	<b>Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series AA Equipment Note</b>	<b>Series A Equipment Note</b>
At Issuance	\$ 12,808,000.00	\$ 5,298,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,808,000.00	5,298,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,539,909.99	5,190,769.32	268,090.01	107,230.68
August 25, 2020	12,213,659.23	5,056,135.84	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2021	11,887,408.47	4,921,502.36	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2021	11,561,157.71	4,786,868.88	326,250.76	134,633.48



Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2022	11,234,906.95	4,652,235.40	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2022	10,908,656.19	4,517,601.92	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2023	10,582,405.43	4,382,968.44	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2023	10,256,154.67	4,248,334.96	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2024	9,929,903.91	4,113,701.48	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2024	9,603,653.15	3,979,068.00	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2025	9,277,402.39	3,844,434.52	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2025	8,951,151.63	3,709,801.04	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2026	8,624,900.87	3,575,167.56	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2026	8,298,650.11	3,440,534.08	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2027	7,972,399.35	3,305,900.60	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2027	7,646,148.59	3,171,267.12	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2028	7,319,897.83	3,036,633.64	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2028	6,993,647.07	2,902,000.16	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2029	6,667,396.31	2,767,366.68	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2029	6,341,145.55	2,632,733.20	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2030	6,014,894.79	2,498,099.72	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2030	5,688,644.03	2,363,466.24	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2031	5,362,393.27	2,228,832.76	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,362,393.27	2,228,832.76

S-55

**Table of Contents**

Date	N603UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,808,000.00	\$ 5,298,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,808,000.00	5,298,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,539,909.99	5,190,769.32	268,090.01	107,230.68
August 25, 2020	12,213,659.23	5,056,135.84	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2021	11,887,408.47	4,921,502.36	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2021	11,561,157.71	4,786,868.88	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2022	11,234,906.95	4,652,235.40	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2022	10,908,656.19	4,517,601.92	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2023	10,582,405.43	4,382,968.44	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2023	10,256,154.67	4,248,334.96	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2024	9,929,903.91	4,113,701.48	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2024	9,603,653.15	3,979,068.00	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2025	9,277,402.39	3,844,434.52	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2025	8,951,151.63	3,709,801.04	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2026	8,624,900.87	3,575,167.56	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2026	8,298,650.11	3,440,534.08	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2027	7,972,399.35	3,305,900.60	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2027	7,646,148.59	3,171,267.12	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2028	7,319,897.83	3,036,633.64	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2028	6,993,647.07	2,902,000.16	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2029	6,667,396.31	2,767,366.68	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2029	6,341,145.55	2,632,733.20	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2030	6,014,894.79	2,498,099.72	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2030	5,688,644.03	2,363,466.24	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2031	5,362,393.27	2,228,832.76	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,362,393.27	2,228,832.76

Date	N604UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,808,000.00	\$ 5,298,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,808,000.00	5,298,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,539,909.99	5,190,769.32	268,090.01	107,230.68
August 25, 2020	12,213,659.23	5,056,135.84	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2021	11,887,408.47	4,921,502.36	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2021	11,561,157.71	4,786,868.88	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2022	11,234,906.95	4,652,235.40	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2022	10,908,656.19	4,517,601.92	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2023	10,582,405.43	4,382,968.44	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2023	10,256,154.67	4,248,334.96	326,250.76	134,633.48

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	9,929,903.91	4,113,701.48	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2024	9,603,653.15	3,979,068.00	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2025	9,277,402.39	3,844,434.52	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2025	8,951,151.63	3,709,801.04	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2026	8,624,900.87	3,575,167.56	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2026	8,298,650.11	3,440,534.08	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2027	7,972,399.35	3,305,900.60	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2027	7,646,148.59	3,171,267.12	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2028	7,319,897.83	3,036,633.64	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2028	6,993,647.07	2,902,000.16	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2029	6,667,396.31	2,767,366.68	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2029	6,341,145.55	2,632,733.20	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2030	6,014,894.79	2,498,099.72	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2030	5,688,644.03	2,363,466.24	326,250.76	134,633.48
February 25, 2031	5,362,393.27	2,228,832.76	326,250.76	134,633.48
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,362,393.27	2,228,832.76

S-56

**Table of Contents**

Date	N605UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,820,000.00	\$ 5,303,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,820,000.00	5,303,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,551,658.82	5,195,668.12	268,341.18	107,331.88
August 25, 2020	12,225,102.39	5,060,907.58	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2021	11,898,545.96	4,926,147.04	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2021	11,571,989.53	4,791,386.50	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2022	11,245,433.10	4,656,625.96	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2022	10,918,876.67	4,521,865.42	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2023	10,592,320.24	4,387,104.88	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2023	10,265,763.81	4,252,344.34	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2024	9,939,207.38	4,117,583.80	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2024	9,612,650.95	3,982,823.26	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2025	9,286,094.52	3,848,062.72	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2025	8,959,538.09	3,713,302.18	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2026	8,632,981.66	3,578,541.64	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2026	8,306,425.23	3,443,781.10	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2027	7,979,868.80	3,309,020.56	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2027	7,653,312.37	3,174,260.02	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2028	7,326,755.94	3,039,499.48	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2028	7,000,199.51	2,904,738.94	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2029	6,673,643.08	2,769,978.40	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2029	6,347,086.65	2,635,217.86	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2030	6,020,530.22	2,500,457.32	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2030	5,693,973.79	2,365,696.78	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2031	5,367,417.36	2,230,936.24	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,367,417.36	2,230,936.24

Date	N606UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,820,000.00	\$ 5,303,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,820,000.00	5,303,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,551,658.82	5,195,668.12	268,341.18	107,331.88
August 25, 2020	12,225,102.39	5,060,907.58	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2021	11,898,545.96	4,926,147.04	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2021	11,571,989.53	4,791,386.50	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2022	11,245,433.10	4,656,625.96	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2022	10,918,876.67	4,521,865.42	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2023	10,592,320.24	4,387,104.88	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2023	10,265,763.81	4,252,344.34	326,556.43	134,760.54

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	9,939,207.38	4,117,583.80	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2024	9,612,650.95	3,982,823.26	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2025	9,286,094.52	3,848,062.72	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2025	8,959,538.09	3,713,302.18	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2026	8,632,981.66	3,578,541.64	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2026	8,306,425.23	3,443,781.10	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2027	7,979,868.80	3,309,020.56	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2027	7,653,312.37	3,174,260.02	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2028	7,326,755.94	3,039,499.48	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2028	7,000,199.51	2,904,738.94	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2029	6,673,643.08	2,769,978.40	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2029	6,347,086.65	2,635,217.86	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2030	6,020,530.22	2,500,457.32	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2030	5,693,973.79	2,365,696.78	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2031	5,367,417.36	2,230,936.24	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,367,417.36	2,230,936.24

S-57

**Table of Contents**

Date	N607UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,820,000.00	\$ 5,303,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,820,000.00	5,303,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,551,658.82	5,195,668.12	268,341.18	107,331.88
August 25, 2020	12,225,102.39	5,060,907.58	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2021	11,898,545.96	4,926,147.04	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2021	11,571,989.53	4,791,386.50	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2022	11,245,433.10	4,656,625.96	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2022	10,918,876.67	4,521,865.42	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2023	10,592,320.24	4,387,104.88	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2023	10,265,763.81	4,252,344.34	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2024	9,939,207.38	4,117,583.80	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2024	9,612,650.95	3,982,823.26	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2025	9,286,094.52	3,848,062.72	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2025	8,959,538.09	3,713,302.18	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2026	8,632,981.66	3,578,541.64	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2026	8,306,425.23	3,443,781.10	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2027	7,979,868.80	3,309,020.56	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2027	7,653,312.37	3,174,260.02	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2028	7,326,755.94	3,039,499.48	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2028	7,000,199.51	2,904,738.94	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2029	6,673,643.08	2,769,978.40	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2029	6,347,086.65	2,635,217.86	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2030	6,020,530.22	2,500,457.32	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2030	5,693,973.79	2,365,696.78	326,556.43	134,760.54
February 25, 2031	5,367,417.36	2,230,936.24	326,556.43	134,760.54
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,367,417.36	2,230,936.24

Date	N608UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,833,000.00	\$ 5,308,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,833,000.00	5,308,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,564,386.71	5,200,566.92	268,613.29	107,433.08
August 25, 2020	12,237,499.14	5,065,679.31	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2021	11,910,611.57	4,930,791.70	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2021	11,583,724.00	4,795,904.09	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2022	11,256,836.43	4,661,016.48	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2022	10,929,948.86	4,526,128.87	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2023	10,603,061.29	4,391,241.26	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2023	10,276,173.72	4,256,353.65	326,887.57	134,887.61

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	9,949,286.15	4,121,466.04	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2024	9,622,398.58	3,986,578.43	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2025	9,295,511.01	3,851,690.82	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2025	8,968,623.44	3,716,803.21	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2026	8,641,735.87	3,581,915.60	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2026	8,314,848.30	3,447,027.99	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2027	7,987,960.73	3,312,140.38	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2027	7,661,073.16	3,177,252.77	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2028	7,334,185.59	3,042,365.16	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2028	7,007,298.02	2,907,477.55	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2029	6,680,410.45	2,772,589.94	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2029	6,353,522.88	2,637,702.33	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2030	6,026,635.31	2,502,814.72	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2030	5,699,747.74	2,367,927.11	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2031	5,372,860.17	2,233,039.50	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,372,860.17	2,233,039.50

S-58

**Table of Contents**

Date	N609UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,833,000.00	\$ 5,308,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,833,000.00	5,308,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,564,386.71	5,200,566.92	268,613.29	107,433.08
August 25, 2020	12,237,499.14	5,065,679.31	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2021	11,910,611.57	4,930,791.70	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2021	11,583,724.00	4,795,904.09	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2022	11,256,836.43	4,661,016.48	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2022	10,929,948.86	4,526,128.87	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2023	10,603,061.29	4,391,241.26	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2023	10,276,173.72	4,256,353.65	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2024	9,949,286.15	4,121,466.04	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2024	9,622,398.58	3,986,578.43	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2025	9,295,511.01	3,851,690.82	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2025	8,968,623.44	3,716,803.21	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2026	8,641,735.87	3,581,915.60	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2026	8,314,848.30	3,447,027.99	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2027	7,987,960.73	3,312,140.38	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2027	7,661,073.16	3,177,252.77	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2028	7,334,185.59	3,042,365.16	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2028	7,007,298.02	2,907,477.55	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2029	6,680,410.45	2,772,589.94	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2029	6,353,522.88	2,637,702.33	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2030	6,026,635.31	2,502,814.72	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2030	5,699,747.74	2,367,927.11	326,887.57	134,887.61
February 25, 2031	5,372,860.17	2,233,039.50	326,887.57	134,887.61
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,372,860.17	2,233,039.50

Date	N610UX			
	Equipment Note Ending Balance		Scheduled Payments of Principal	
	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note	Series AA Equipment Note	Series A Equipment Note
At Issuance	\$ 12,833,000.00	\$ 5,308,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00
August 25, 2019	12,833,000.00	5,308,000.00	0.00	0.00
February 25, 2020	12,564,386.71	5,200,566.87	268,613.29	107,433.13
August 25, 2020	12,237,499.17	5,065,679.27	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2021	11,910,611.63	4,930,791.67	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2021	11,583,724.09	4,795,904.07	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2022	11,256,836.55	4,661,016.47	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2022	10,929,949.01	4,526,128.87	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2023	10,603,061.47	4,391,241.27	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2023	10,276,173.93	4,256,353.67	326,887.54	134,887.60



Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

February 25, 2024	9,949,286.39	4,121,466.07	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2024	9,622,398.85	3,986,578.47	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2025	9,295,511.31	3,851,690.87	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2025	8,968,623.77	3,716,803.27	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2026	8,641,736.23	3,581,915.67	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2026	8,314,848.69	3,447,028.07	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2027	7,987,961.15	3,312,140.47	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2027	7,661,073.61	3,177,252.87	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2028	7,334,186.07	3,042,365.27	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2028	7,007,298.53	2,907,477.67	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2029	6,680,410.99	2,772,590.07	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2029	6,353,523.45	2,637,702.47	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2030	6,026,635.91	2,502,814.87	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2030	5,699,748.37	2,367,927.27	326,887.54	134,887.60
February 25, 2031	5,372,860.83	2,233,039.67	326,887.54	134,887.60
August 25, 2031	0.00	0.00	5,372,860.83	2,233,039.67

S-59

**Table of Contents**

The interest rate applicable to each Series of Equipment Notes must be equal to the rate applicable to the Certificates issued by the corresponding Trust.

The payment dates for the Equipment Notes must be February 25 and August 25 (but not before August 25, 2019).

The amounts payable under the all-risk aircraft hull insurance maintained with respect to each Aircraft must be sufficient to pay the unpaid principal amount of the related Equipment Notes together with six months of interest accrued thereon, subject to certain rights of self-insurance.

(a) The past due rate in the Indentures, (b) the Make-Whole Premium payable under the Indentures, (c) the provisions relating to the redemption of Equipment Notes in the Indentures and (d) the indemnification of the Loan Trustees, Subordination Agent, Liquidity Provider, Trustees, Escrow Agents and registered holders of the Equipment Notes (in such capacity, the Note Holders ) with respect to certain taxes and expenses, in each case shall be provided as set forth in the form of Participation Agreement attached as an exhibit to the Note Purchase Agreement.

In the case of the Indentures, modifications are prohibited in any material adverse respect (i) to the Granting Clause of the Indentures so as to deprive the Note Holders under all the Indentures of a first priority security interest in the Aircraft and certain of United's rights under warranties with respect to the Aircraft or to eliminate the obligations intended to be secured thereby, (ii) to certain provisions relating to the issuance, redemption, payments, and ranking of the Equipment Notes (including the obligation to pay the Make-Whole Premium in certain circumstances), (iii) to certain provisions regarding Indenture Defaults (including cross-defaults among Indentures) and remedies relating thereto, (iv) to certain provisions relating to any replaced airframe or engines with respect to an Aircraft and (v) to the provision that New York law will govern the Indentures.

In the case of the Participation Agreements, modifications are prohibited in any material adverse respect (i) to certain conditions to the obligations of the Trustees to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft involving good title to such Aircraft, the release of any recorded liens on the Aircraft, obtaining a certificate of airworthiness with respect to such Aircraft, entitlement to the benefits of Section 1110 with respect to such Aircraft and filings of certain documents with the FAA and the registration of certain interests with the International Registry under the Cape Town Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment and the related Protocol to the Convention on International Interests in Mobile Equipment on Matters Specific to Aircraft Equipment (the Cape Town Treaty ), (ii) to the provisions restricting the Note Holder's ability to transfer such Equipment Notes, (iii) to certain provisions requiring the delivery of legal opinions and (iv) to the provision that New York law will govern the Participation Agreement.

In the case of all of the Participation Agreements and Indentures, modifications are prohibited in any material adverse respect as regards the interest of the Note Holders, the Subordination Agent, the Liquidity Provider or the Loan Trustee in the definition of Make-Whole Premium .

Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such forms of financing agreements may be modified to correct or supplement any such provision which may be defective or to cure any ambiguity or correct any mistake, provided that any such action

shall not materially adversely affect the interests of the Note Holders, the Subordination Agent, the Liquidity Provider, the Loan Trustee or the Certificateholders.

**Liquidation of Original Trusts**

On the earlier of (i) the first Business Day after November 30, 2019 or, if later, the fifth Business Day after the Delivery Period Termination Date and (ii) the fifth Business Day after the occurrence of a Triggering Event (such Business Day, the Transfer Date ), each of the Trusts established on the Issuance Date (the Original Trusts ) will transfer and assign all of its assets and rights to a newly created successor trust (each, a Successor Trust ) with substantially identical terms, except that (i) the Successor Trusts will not have the right to purchase

**Table of Contents**

new Equipment Notes and (ii) Delaware law will govern the Original Trusts and New York law will govern the Successor Trusts. The institution acting as Trustee of each of the Original Trusts (each, an Original Trustee ) will also act as Trustee of the corresponding Successor Trust (each, a New Trustee ). Each New Trustee will assume the obligations of the related Original Trustee under each transaction document to which such Original Trustee was a party. Upon the effectiveness of such transfer, assignment and assumption, each of the Original Trusts will be liquidated and each of the Certificates will represent the same percentage interest in the Successor Trust as it represented in the Original Trust immediately prior to such transfer, assignment and assumption. Unless the context otherwise requires, all references in this Prospectus Supplement to the Trusts, the applicable Trustees, the Pass Through Trust Agreements and similar terms shall apply to the Original Trusts until the effectiveness of such transfer, assignment and assumption, and thereafter shall be applicable with respect to the Successor Trusts. If for any reason such transfer, assignment and assumption cannot be effected to any Successor Trust, the related Original Trust will continue in existence until it is effected. The Original Trusts may be treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes. The Successor Trusts will be treated as grantor trusts. See Certain U.S. Federal Tax Consequences .

**Termination of the Trusts**

The obligations of United and the applicable Trustee with respect to a Trust will terminate upon the distribution to Certificateholders of such Trust of all amounts required to be distributed to them pursuant to the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement and the disposition of all property held in such Trust. The applicable Trustee will send to each Certificateholder of such Trust notice of the termination of such Trust, the amount of the proposed final payment and the proposed date for the distribution of such final payment for such Trust. The final distribution to any Certificateholder of such Trust will be made only upon surrender of such Certificateholder's Certificates at the office or agency of the applicable Trustee specified in such notice of termination. (Trust Supplements, Section 7.01(a))

**The Trustees**

The Trustee for each Trust will be Wilmington Trust, National Association. The Trustee's address is Wilmington Trust, National Association, 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-1605, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

**Book-Entry; Delivery and Form*****General***

Upon issuance, each Class of Certificates will be represented by one or more fully registered global certificates. Each global certificate will be deposited with, or on behalf of, The Depository Trust Company ( DTC ) and registered in the name of Cede & Co. ( Cede ), the nominee of DTC. DTC was created to hold securities for its participants ( DTC Participants ) and facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions between DTC Participants through electronic book-entry changes in accounts of the DTC Participants, thereby eliminating the need for physical movement of certificates. DTC Participants include securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies and clearing corporations and certain other organizations. Indirect access to the DTC system is available to others such as banks, brokers, dealers and trust companies that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a DTC Participant, either directly or indirectly ( Indirect DTC Participants ).

So long as such book-entry procedures are applicable, no person acquiring an interest in such Certificates ( Certificate Owner ) will be entitled to receive a certificate representing such person's interest in such Certificates. Unless and until definitive certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described below under Physical Certificates , all references to actions by Certificateholders shall refer to actions taken by DTC upon instructions from DTC

Participants, and all references herein to distributions, notices, reports and statements to Certificateholders shall refer, as the case may be, to distributions, notices, reports and statements to

S-61

**Table of Contents**

DTC or Cede, as the registered holder of such Certificates, or to DTC Participants for distribution to Certificate Owners in accordance with DTC procedures.

DTC is a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a clearing corporation within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code and a clearing agency registered pursuant to Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the Exchange Act ).

Under the New York Uniform Commercial Code, a clearing corporation is defined as:

a person that is registered as a clearing agency under the federal securities laws;

a federal reserve bank; or

any other person that provides clearance or settlement services with respect to financial assets that would require it to register as a clearing agency under the federal securities laws but for an exclusion or exemption from the registration requirement, if its activities as a clearing corporation, including promulgation of rules, are subject to regulation by a federal or state governmental authority.

A clearing agency is an organization established for the execution of trades by transferring funds, assigning deliveries and guaranteeing the performance of the obligations of parties to trades.

Under the rules, regulations and procedures creating and affecting DTC and its operations, DTC is required to make book-entry transfers of the Certificates among DTC Participants on whose behalf it acts with respect to the Certificates and to receive and transmit distributions with respect to the Certificates. DTC Participants and Indirect DTC Participants with which Certificate Owners have accounts similarly are required to make book-entry transfers and receive and transmit the payments on behalf of their respective customers. Certificate Owners that are not DTC Participants or Indirect DTC Participants but desire to purchase, sell or otherwise transfer ownership of, or other interests in, the Certificates may do so only through DTC Participants and Indirect DTC Participants. In addition, Certificate Owners will receive all distributions with respect to the Certificates from the Trustees through DTC Participants or Indirect DTC Participants, as the case may be.

Under a book-entry format, Certificate Owners may experience some delay in their receipt of payments, because payments with respect to the Certificates will be forwarded by the Trustees to Cede, as nominee for DTC. DTC will forward payments in same-day funds to each DTC Participant who is credited with ownership of the Certificates in an amount proportionate to the face amount of that DTC Participant's holdings of beneficial interests in the Certificates, as shown on the records of DTC or its nominee. Each such DTC Participant will forward payments to its Indirect DTC Participants in accordance with standing instructions and customary industry practices. DTC Participants and Indirect DTC Participants will be responsible for forwarding distributions to Certificate Owners for whom they act. Accordingly, although Certificate Owners will not possess physical certificates, DTC's rules provide a mechanism by which Certificate Owners will receive payments on the Certificates and will be able to transfer their interests.

Unless and until physical certificates are issued under the limited circumstances described under Physical Certificates below, the only Certificateholder of physical certificates will be Cede, as nominee of DTC. Certificate Owners will not be recognized by the Trustees as registered owners of Certificates under the applicable Pass Through Trust

Agreement. Certificate Owners will be permitted to exercise their rights under the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement only indirectly through DTC. DTC will take any action permitted to be taken by a Certificateholder under the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement only at the direction of one or more DTC Participants to whose accounts with DTC the Certificates are credited. In the event any action requires approval by Certificateholders of a certain percentage of the beneficial interests in a Trust, DTC will take action only at the direction of and on behalf of DTC Participants whose holdings include undivided interests that satisfy the required percentage. DTC may take conflicting actions with respect to other undivided interests to the extent that the actions are taken on behalf of DTC Participants whose holdings include those undivided interests. DTC

S-62

## **Table of Contents**

will convey notices and other communications to DTC Participants, and DTC Participants will convey notices and other communications to Indirect DTC Participants in accordance with arrangements among them. Arrangements among DTC and its direct and indirect participants are subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. DTC's rules applicable to itself and DTC Participants are on file with the Commission.

A Certificate Owner's ability to pledge its Certificates to persons or entities that do not participate in the DTC system, or otherwise to act with respect to its Certificates, may be limited due to the lack of a physical certificate to evidence ownership of the Certificates, and because DTC can only act on behalf of DTC Participants, who in turn act on behalf of Indirect DTC Participants.

Neither United nor the Trustees will have any liability for any aspect of the records relating to or payments made on account of beneficial ownership interests in the Certificates held by Cede, as nominee for DTC, for maintaining, supervising or reviewing any records relating to the beneficial ownership interests or for the performance by DTC, any DTC Participant or any Indirect DTC Participant of their respective obligations under the rules and procedures governing their obligations.

As long as the Certificates of any Trust are registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, United will make all payments to the Loan Trustee under the applicable Indenture in immediately available funds. The applicable Trustee will pass through to DTC in immediately available funds all payments received from United, including the final distribution of principal with respect to the Certificates of such Trust.

Any Certificates registered in the name of DTC or its nominee will trade in DTC's Same-Day Funds Settlement System until maturity. DTC will require secondary market trading activity in the Certificates to settle in immediately available funds. No assurance can be given as to the effect, if any, of settlement in same-day funds on trading activity in the Certificates.

### ***Physical Certificates***

Physical certificates will be issued in paper form to Certificateholders or their nominees, rather than to DTC or its nominee, only if:

United advises the applicable Trustee in writing that DTC is no longer willing or able to discharge properly its responsibilities as depository with respect to the Certificates and United is unable to locate a qualified successor;

United elects to terminate the book-entry system through DTC; or

after the occurrence of an Indenture Default under any Indenture pursuant to which Equipment Notes held by a Trust were issued, Certificate Owners owning at least a majority in fractional undivided interests in such Trust advise the applicable Trustee, United and DTC through DTC Participants that the continuation of a book-entry system through DTC or a successor to DTC is no longer in the Certificate Owners' best interest.

Upon the occurrence of any of the events described in the three subparagraphs above, the applicable Trustee will notify all applicable Certificate Owners through DTC Participants of the occurrence of such event and the availability of physical certificates. Upon surrender by DTC of the global certificates and receipt of instructions for re-registration,



the applicable Trustee will reissue the Certificates as physical certificates to the applicable Certificate Owners.

In the case of the physical certificates that are issued, the applicable Trustee or a paying agent will make distributions with respect to such Certificates directly to holders in whose names the physical certificates were registered at the close of business on the applicable record date. Except for the final payment to be made with

S-63

**Table of Contents**

respect to a Certificate, the applicable Trustee or a paying agent will make distributions by check mailed to the addresses of the registered holders as they appear on the register maintained by such Trustee. The applicable Trustee or a paying agent will make the final payment with respect to any Certificate only upon presentation and surrender of the applicable Certificate at the office or agency specified in the notice of final distribution to Certificateholders.

Physical certificates will be freely transferable and exchangeable at the office of the Trustee upon compliance with the requirements set forth in the applicable Pass Through Trust Agreement. Neither the Trustee nor any transfer or exchange agent will impose a service charge for any registration of transfer or exchange. However, the Trustee or transfer or exchange agent will require payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge attributable to a transfer or exchange.

---

**Table of Contents****DESCRIPTION OF THE DEPOSIT AGREEMENTS**

The following summary describes the material terms of the Deposit Agreements. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Deposit Agreements, each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by United with the Commission. The provisions of the Deposit Agreements are substantially identical except as otherwise indicated.

**General**

Under the Escrow Agreements, the Escrow Agent with respect to each Trust will enter into a separate Deposit Agreement with the Depository. Pursuant to the Escrow Agreements, the Depository will establish separate accounts into which the proceeds of this Offering attributable to Certificates of the applicable Trust will be deposited (each, a Deposit ) on behalf of such Escrow Agent. Pursuant to the Deposit Agreement with respect to each Trust (each, a Deposit Agreement ), on each Regular Distribution Date the Depository will pay to the Paying Agent on behalf of the applicable Escrow Agent, for distribution to the Certificateholders of such Trust, an amount equal to interest accrued on the Deposits relating to such Trust during the relevant interest period at a rate per annum equal to the interest rate applicable to the Certificates issued by such Trust. After the Issuance Date, upon each financing of an Aircraft during the Delivery Period, the Trustee for each Trust will request the Escrow Agent relating to such Trust to withdraw from the Deposits relating to such Trust funds sufficient to enable the Trustee of such Trust to purchase the Equipment Note of the series applicable to such Trust issued with respect to such Aircraft. Accrued but unpaid interest on all such Deposits withdrawn will be paid on the next Regular Distribution Date. Any portion of any Deposit withdrawn that is not used to purchase such Equipment Note will be re-deposited by each Trustee into an account relating to the applicable Trust. The Deposits relating to each Trust and interest paid thereon will not be subject to the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement and will not be available to pay any other amount in respect of the Certificates.

**Unused Deposits**

The Trustees' obligations to purchase the Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft are subject to satisfaction of certain conditions at the time of financing, as set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement. See Description of the Certificates' Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes . Since the Aircraft are expected to be financed from time to time during the Delivery Period, no assurance can be given that all such conditions will be satisfied at the time of financing for each such Aircraft. Moreover, delivery of the Aircraft is subject to delays in the manufacturing process and to the Aircraft manufacturer's right to postpone deliveries under its agreement with United. See Description of the Aircraft and Appraisals' Timing of Financing the Aircraft .

If any funds remain as Deposits with respect to any Trust at the end of the Delivery Period or, if earlier, upon the acquisition by the Trusts of the Equipment Notes with respect to all of the Aircraft (the Delivery Period Termination Date ), such funds will be withdrawn by the Escrow Agent and distributed, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon but without premium, to the Certificateholders of such Trust after at least 15 days' prior written notice.

**Distribution Upon Occurrence of Triggering Event**

If a Triggering Event shall occur prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the Escrow Agent for each Trust will withdraw any funds then held as Deposits with respect to such Trust and cause such funds, with accrued and unpaid interest thereon but without any premium, to be distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Escrow Agent, after at least 15 days' prior written notice. Accordingly, if a Triggering Event occurs prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the Trusts will not acquire Equipment Notes issued with respect to

Aircraft available to be financed after the occurrence of such Triggering Event.

S-65

---

**Table of Contents**

**Replacement of Depositary**

If the Depositary's long-term issuer credit rating and short-term issuer credit rating by Fitch Ratings, Inc. ( "Fitch" ) both fall below the Depositary Threshold Rating (or both such ratings have been withdrawn or suspended), or if the Depositary's short-term unsecured debt rating by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ( "Moody's" ) falls below the Depositary Threshold Rating (or if such rating has been withdrawn or suspended), then United must, within 35 days of such event occurring, replace the Depositary with a new depositary bank that has a long-term issuer credit rating or short-term issuer credit rating issued by Fitch and a short-term unsecured debt rating by Moody's equal to or higher than the applicable Depositary Threshold Rating, subject to receipt of written confirmation from each nationally recognized rating agency which shall have been requested to rate the Certificates and which shall then be rating the Certificates (the "Rating Agencies" ) that such replacement will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the ratings for any Class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency without regard to any withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of any rating of the Depositary being replaced.

At any time during the Delivery Period, United may replace the Depositary, or the Depositary may replace itself, with a new depositary bank that has a long-term issuer credit rating or short-term issuer credit rating issued by Fitch and short-term unsecured debt rating issued by Moody's equal to or higher than the applicable Depositary Threshold Rating, subject to receipt of written confirmation from each Rating Agency that such replacement will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the ratings for any Class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency.

Depositary Threshold Rating means, in the case of Fitch, the long-term issuer credit rating of A- or short-term issuer credit rating of F1 and, in the case of Moody's, a short-term unsecured debt rating of P-1.

**Depositary**

Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation, acting through its New York Branch, will act as depositary (the "Depositary" ).

Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation (Kabushiki Kaisha Mitsui Sumitomo Ginko) ( "SMBC" ) is a joint stock corporation with limited liability (Kabushiki Kaisha) under the laws of Japan. The registered head office of SMBC is located at 1-2, Marunouchi 1-chome, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 100-0005, Japan.

SMBC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Sumitomo Mitsui Financial Group, Inc. ( "SMFG" ). As of September 30, 2018, SMBC had ¥178 trillion in consolidated total assets. SMBC is one of the world's leading commercial banks and provides an extensive range of banking services to its customers in Japan and overseas. Internationally, SMBC operates through a network of branches, representative offices, subsidiaries and affiliates to provide many financing products.

The New York Branch of SMBC is licensed by the State of New York Banking Department to conduct branch banking business at 277 Park Avenue, New York, New York, and is subject to examination by the State of New York Banking Department and the Federal Reserve Bank of New York.

Audited consolidated financial statements for SMFG and its consolidated subsidiaries for the most current fiscal year available, as well as other corporate data, financial information and analyses are available in English on the website of SMFG at [www.smfg.co.jp/english](http://www.smfg.co.jp/english). The information on SMFG's website does not form part of this Prospectus Supplement and is not incorporated herein by reference.



**Table of Contents**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE ESCROW AGREEMENTS**

The following summary describes the material terms of the escrow and paying agent agreements (the Escrow Agreements). The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Escrow Agreements, each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by United with the Commission. The provisions of the Escrow Agreements are substantially identical except as otherwise indicated.

U.S. Bank National Association, as escrow agent in respect of each Trust (the Escrow Agent), Wilmington Trust, National Association, as paying agent on behalf of the Escrow Agent in respect of each Trust (the Paying Agent), each Trustee and the Underwriters will enter into a separate Escrow Agreement for the benefit of the Certificateholders of each Trust as holders of the Escrow Receipts affixed thereto (in such capacity, a Receiptholder). The cash proceeds of the offering of Certificates of each Trust will be deposited on behalf of the Escrow Agent (for the benefit of Receiptholders) with the Depository as Deposits relating to such Trust. Each Escrow Agent shall permit the Trustee of the related Trust to cause funds to be withdrawn from such Deposits on or prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date to allow such Trustee to purchase the related Equipment Notes pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement. In addition, the Escrow Agent shall direct the Depository to pay interest on the Deposits accrued in accordance with the Deposit Agreement to the Paying Agent for distribution to the Receiptholders.

Each Escrow Agreement requires that the Paying Agent establish and maintain, for the benefit of the related Receiptholders, one or more Paying Agent Account(s), which shall be non-interest-bearing. The Paying Agent shall deposit interest on Deposits and any unused Deposits withdrawn by the Escrow Agent in the related Paying Agent Account. The Paying Agent shall distribute these amounts on a Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date, as appropriate.

Upon receipt by the Depository of cash proceeds from this Offering, the Escrow Agent will issue one or more escrow receipts (Escrow Receipts) which will be affixed by the relevant Trustee to each Certificate. Each Escrow Receipt evidences the related Receiptholder's interest in amounts from time to time deposited into the Paying Agent Account and is limited in recourse to amounts deposited into such account. An Escrow Receipt may not be assigned or transferred except in connection with the assignment or transfer of the Certificate to which it is affixed. Each Escrow Receipt will be registered by the Escrow Agent in the same name and manner as the Certificate to which it is affixed.

Each Receiptholder shall have the right (individually and without the need for any other action of any person, including the Escrow Agent or any other Receiptholder), upon any default in the payment of interest on the Deposits when due by the Depository in accordance with the applicable Deposit Agreement, or upon any default in the payment of the final withdrawal when due by the Depository in accordance with the terms of the applicable Deposit Agreement and Escrow Agreement, to proceed directly against the Depository. The Escrow Agent will notify Receiptholders in the event of a default in any such payment and will promptly forward to Receiptholders upon receipt copies of all written communications relating to any payments due to the Receiptholders in respect of the Deposits.

---

**Table of Contents****DESCRIPTION OF THE LIQUIDITY FACILITIES**

The following summary describes the material terms of the Liquidity Facilities and certain provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement relating to the Liquidity Facilities. The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Liquidity Facilities and the Intercreditor Agreement, each of which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by United with the Commission. The provisions of the Liquidity Facilities are substantially identical except as otherwise indicated.

**General**

National Australia Bank Limited, acting through its New York Branch (the **Liquidity Provider** ), will enter into a separate revolving credit agreement (each, a **Liquidity Facility** ) with the Subordination Agent with respect to the Class AA Trust and the Class A Trust. On any Regular Distribution Date, if, after giving effect to the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, the Subordination Agent does not have sufficient funds for the payment of interest on the Class AA or A Certificates, the Liquidity Provider under the relevant Liquidity Facility will make an advance (an **Interest Drawing** ) in the amount needed to fund such interest shortfall up to the Maximum Available Commitment. The maximum amount of Interest Drawings available under each Liquidity Facility is expected to provide an amount sufficient for the Subordination Agent to pay interest on the related Class of Certificates on up to three consecutive semiannual Regular Distribution Dates (without regard to any expected future payments of principal on such Certificates) at the respective interest rates shown on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement for such Certificates (the **Stated Interest Rates** ). If interest payment defaults occur which exceed the amount covered by and available under the Liquidity Facility for the Class AA or Class A Trust, the Certificateholders of such Trust will bear their allocable share of the deficiencies to the extent that there are no other sources of funds. The Liquidity Provider with respect to each of the Class AA and A Trusts may be replaced by one or more other entities under certain circumstances.

**Drawings**

Except as otherwise provided below, the Liquidity Facility for each of the Class AA and Class A Trusts will enable the Subordination Agent to make Interest Drawings thereunder promptly on or after any Regular Distribution Date if, after giving effect to the subordination provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, there are insufficient funds available to the Subordination Agent to pay interest on the Certificates of such Trust at the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust; provided, however, that the maximum amount available to be drawn under the Liquidity Facility with respect to the Class AA or Class A Trust on any Regular Distribution Date to fund any shortfall of interest on Certificates of such Trust will not exceed the then Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility. The **Maximum Available Commitment** at any time under each Liquidity Facility is an amount equal to the then Maximum Commitment of such Liquidity Facility less the aggregate amount of each Interest Drawing outstanding under such Liquidity Facility at such time, provided that following a Downgrade Drawing (subject to reinstatement of the obligations of any applicable Liquidity Provider if any such Liquidity Provider has a Long-Term Rating specified for each Rating Agency in the definition of **Liquidity Threshold Rating** or higher at any time after the occurrence of a Downgrade Event and so notifies the Subordination Agent), a Special Termination Drawing, a Final Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing under a Liquidity Facility, the Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility shall be zero.

**Maximum Commitment** for the Liquidity Facility for the Class AA Trust and the Class A Trust means initially \$      and \$      , respectively, as the same may be reduced from time to time as described below.



Required Amount means, in relation to the Liquidity Facility for any applicable Trust for any day, the sum of the aggregate amount of interest, calculated at the rate per annum equal to the Stated Interest Rate for such Trust, that would be payable on such Class of Certificates on each of the three successive Regular Distribution Dates immediately following such day or, if such day is a Regular Distribution Date, on such day and the

S-68

**Table of Contents**

succeeding two Regular Distribution Dates, in each case calculated on the basis of the Pool Balance of the corresponding Class of Certificates on such day and without regard to expected future payments of principal on such Class of Certificates.

The Liquidity Facility for any applicable Class of Certificates does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay for principal of or premium on the Certificates of such Class or any interest on the Certificates of such Class in excess of the Stated Interest Rate for such Class or more than three semiannual installments of interest thereon or principal of or interest or premium on the Certificates of any other Class. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5) In addition, the Liquidity Facility with respect to each of the Class AA and Class A Trusts does not provide for drawings thereunder to pay any amounts payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such Trust.

Each payment by a Liquidity Provider reduces by the same amount the Maximum Available Commitment under the related Liquidity Facility, subject to reinstatement as described below. With respect to any Interest Drawing, upon reimbursement of the applicable Liquidity Provider in full or in part for the amount of such Interest Drawing plus interest thereon, the Maximum Available Commitment under the applicable Liquidity Facility will be reinstated by an amount equal to the amount of such Interest Drawing so reimbursed to an amount not to exceed the then Required Amount of such Liquidity Facility. However, the Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility will not be so reinstated at any time if (i) a Liquidity Event of Default with respect to such Liquidity Facility shall have occurred and be continuing and less than 65% of the then aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes (other than Additional Equipment Notes, if any) are Performing Equipment Notes or (ii) a Final Drawing, Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing shall have been made or an Interest Drawing shall have been converted into a Final Drawing. The Maximum Available Commitment under any Liquidity Facility will not be reinstated after a Final Drawing, Downgrade Drawing (except as described above), Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing thereunder. On (or, if applicable, immediately following) the first Regular Distribution Date and promptly following each date on which the Pool Balance of the Class AA or Class A Trust shall have been reduced by payments made to the related Certificateholders pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement, the Maximum Commitment of the Liquidity Facility for such Trust will be automatically reduced from time to time to an amount equal to the then Required Amount. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.04(a); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5(j))

**Performing Equipment Note** means an Equipment Note with respect to which no payment default has occurred and is continuing (without giving effect to any acceleration); provided that in the event of a bankruptcy proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code in which United is a debtor any payment default existing during the 60-day period under Section 1110(a)(2)(A) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (or such longer period as may apply under Section 1110(b) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or as may apply for the cure of such payment default under Section 1110(a)(2)(B) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code) shall not be taken into consideration until the expiration of the applicable period.

If at any time a Liquidity Provider is downgraded, or any applicable rating of a Liquidity Provider is suspended or withdrawn, by any Rating Agency such that after such downgrading, suspension or withdrawal such Liquidity Provider does not have a Long-Term Rating from such Rating Agency of the applicable Liquidity Threshold Rating or higher (any such downgrading, suspension or withdrawal, a Downgrade Event), and such Liquidity Facility is not replaced with a Replacement Facility within 35 days of the occurrence of such Downgrade Event (or, if earlier, the expiration date of such Liquidity Facility), such Liquidity Facility will be drawn up to the then Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility (the Downgrade Drawing), unless no later than 30 days after the occurrence of such Downgrade Event (or, if earlier, the expiration date of such Liquidity Facility), the Rating Agency whose downgrading, suspension or withdrawal of such Liquidity Provider resulted in the occurrence of such Downgrade Event provides a written confirmation to the effect that such downgrading, suspension or withdrawal will not result in a downgrading, withdrawal or suspension of the rating by such Rating Agency for the related Class of

Certificates. The proceeds of a

S-69

**Table of Contents**

Downgrade Drawing will be deposited into a cash collateral account (the Cash Collateral Account ) for the applicable Class of Certificates and used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances and subject to the same conditions as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. If at any time after the occurrence of a Downgrade Event with respect to a Liquidity Provider, such Liquidity Provider has a Long-Term Rating specified by each Rating Agency in the definition of Liquidity Threshold Rating or higher and so notifies the Subordination Agent, amounts on deposit in the applicable Cash Collateral Account that have not be applied to the payment of interest will be reimbursed to such Liquidity Provider and the obligations of such Liquidity Provider under the related Liquidity Facility shall be reinstated to the extent of such amounts which have been reimbursed to such Liquidity Provider. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing requirements shall apply to each occurrence of a Downgrade Event with respect to a Liquidity Provider, regardless of whether or not one or more Downgrade Events have occurred prior thereto and whether or not any confirmation by a Rating Agency specified in the foregoing requirements has been obtained with respect to any prior occurrence of a Downgrade Event. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(c); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5(c)) If a qualified Replacement Facility is subsequently provided, the balance of the applicable Cash Collateral Account will be repaid to the replaced Liquidity Provider.

Liquidity Threshold Rating means: (a) in the case of Fitch, a Long-Term Rating of BBB, and (b) in the case of Moody s, a Long-Term Rating of Baa2.

Long-Term Rating means, for any entity, (a) in the case of Fitch, long-term issuer default rating of such entity and (b) in the case of Moody s, the long-term unsecured debt rating of such entity.

If at any time during the 18-month period prior to the final expected Regular Distribution Date, the Pool Balance for a Trust is greater than the aggregate outstanding principal amount of Equipment Notes held in such Trust (other than any Equipment Notes previously sold or with respect to which the collateral securing such Equipment Notes has been disposed of), the Liquidity Provider may, in its discretion, give notice of special termination under the applicable Liquidity Facility (a Special Termination Notice ). The effect of the delivery of such Special Termination Notice will be to cause (i) such Liquidity Facility to expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Special Termination Notice is received by the Subordination Agent, (ii) the Subordination Agent to promptly request, and the Liquidity Provider to promptly make, a special termination drawing (a Special Termination Drawing ) in an amount equal to the Maximum Available Commitment thereunder and (iii) all amounts owing to the Liquidity Provider automatically to become accelerated. The proceeds of a Special Termination Drawing will be deposited into the applicable Cash Collateral Account and used for the same purposes under the same circumstances and subject to the same conditions as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 6.02; Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5(m))

The Liquidity Facility for each Trust provides that the applicable Liquidity Provider s obligations thereunder will expire on the earliest of:

The first anniversary of the Issuance Date.

The date on which the Subordination Agent delivers to such Liquidity Provider a certification that all of the Certificates of such Trust have been paid in full.

The date on which the Subordination Agent delivers to such Liquidity Provider a certification that a Replacement Facility has been substituted for such Liquidity Facility.

The fifth Business Day following receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice from such Liquidity Provider (see Liquidity Events of Default ).

The fifth Business Day following receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Special Termination Notice from such Liquidity Provider.

The date on which no amount is or may (by reason of reinstatement) become available for drawing under such Liquidity Facility.

S-70

---

**Table of Contents**

Each Liquidity Facility provides that it will be extended automatically for additional one-year periods unless the applicable Liquidity Provider advises the Subordination Agent 25 days prior to its then-scheduled expiration date that the expiration date will not be extended. The Intercreditor Agreement will provide that the Liquidity Facility for any applicable Trust may be replaced if such Liquidity Facility is scheduled to expire earlier than 15 days after the Final Maturity Date for the Certificates of such Trust and the expiration date of such Liquidity Facility is not extended by the 25th day prior to its then-scheduled expiration date. If such Liquidity Facility is not so extended or replaced by the 25th day prior to its then-scheduled expiration date, such Liquidity Facility will be drawn in full up to the then Maximum Available Commitment under such Liquidity Facility (the Non-Extension Drawing). The proceeds of the Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility will be deposited in the Cash Collateral Account for the related Trust to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(b); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5(d))

Upon receipt by the Subordination Agent of a Termination Notice with respect to any Liquidity Facility from the relevant Liquidity Provider, the Subordination Agent shall request a final drawing (a Final Drawing) under such Liquidity Facility, in an amount equal to the then Maximum Available Commitment thereunder. The Subordination Agent will hold the proceeds of the Final Drawing in the Cash Collateral Account for the related Trust as cash collateral to be used for the same purposes and under the same circumstances, and subject to the same conditions, as cash payments of Interest Drawings under such Liquidity Facility would be used. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.02(d); Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5(i))

Drawings under any Liquidity Facility will be made by delivery by the Subordination Agent of a certificate in the form required by such Liquidity Facility. Upon receipt of such a certificate, the relevant Liquidity Provider is obligated to make payment of the drawing requested thereby in immediately available funds. Upon payment by the relevant Liquidity Provider of the amount specified in any drawing under any Liquidity Facility, such Liquidity Provider will be fully discharged of its obligations under such Liquidity Facility with respect to such drawing and will not thereafter be obligated to make any further payments under such Liquidity Facility in respect of such drawing to the Subordination Agent or any other person.

**Replacement Liquidity Facility**

A Replacement Facility for any Liquidity Facility will mean an irrevocable liquidity facility (or liquidity facilities) in substantially the form of the replaced Liquidity Facility, including reinstatement provisions, or in such other form (which may include a letter of credit) as shall permit the Rating Agencies to confirm in writing their respective ratings then in effect for the Certificates of an applicable Trust (before downgrading of such ratings, if any, as a result of the downgrading of the replaced Liquidity Provider), in a face amount (or in an aggregate face amount) equal to the then Required Amount for the replaced Liquidity Facility and issued by a person (or persons) having a Long-Term Rating issued by each applicable Rating Agency which is equal to or higher than the applicable Liquidity Threshold Rating. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 1.1) The provider of any Replacement Facility will have the same rights (including, without limitation, priority distribution rights and rights as Controlling Party under the Intercreditor Agreement) as the Liquidity Provider being replaced.

Subject to certain limitations, United may, at its option, arrange for a Replacement Facility at any time to replace the Liquidity Facility for any applicable Trust (including without limitation any Replacement Facility described in the following sentence). In addition, if a Liquidity Provider shall determine not to extend any Replacement Facility, then such Liquidity Provider may, at its option, arrange for another Replacement Facility to replace such Replacement Facility (i) during the period no earlier than 40 days and no later than 25 days prior to the then scheduled expiration date of such Replacement Facility and (ii) at any time after a Non-Extension Drawing has been made under such

Liquidity Facility. The Liquidity Provider may also arrange for a Replacement Facility to replace any of its Liquidity Facilities at any time after a Downgrade Drawing under such Liquidity Facility. If any Replacement Facility is provided at any time after a Downgrade Drawing, a Special Termination Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility, the funds with respect to such

S-71

**Table of Contents**

Liquidity Facility on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account for such Trust will be returned to the Liquidity Provider being replaced. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 3.5(e))

**Reimbursement of Drawings**

The Subordination Agent must reimburse amounts drawn under any Liquidity Facility by reason of an Interest Drawing, Final Drawing, Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing and interest thereon, but only to the extent that the Subordination Agent has funds available therefor. See Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Priority of Distributions .

***Interest Drawings, Special Termination Drawing and Final Drawing***

Amounts drawn by reason of an Interest Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Final Drawing will be immediately due and payable, together with interest on the amount of such drawing. From the date of the drawing to (but excluding) the third business day following the applicable Liquidity Provider's receipt of the notice of such Interest Drawing or Final Drawing, interest will accrue at the Base Rate plus 3.25% per annum. Thereafter, interest will accrue at LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the fourth paragraph under Reimbursement of Drawings Interest Drawings, Special Termination Drawing and Final Drawing , the Base Rate) plus 3.25% per annum. Any Special Termination Drawing under the Liquidity Facilities, other than any portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates, will bear interest (x) subject to clause (y) below, in an amount equal to the investment earnings on amounts deposited in the Cash Collateral Account attributable to such Liquidity Facility plus a specified rate per annum on the outstanding amount from time to time of such Special Termination Drawing and (y) from and after the date, if any, on which it is converted into a Final Drawing as described below under Liquidity Events of Default , at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the fourth paragraph under Interest Drawings, Special Termination Drawing and Final Drawing , the Base Rate) plus 3.25% per annum.

Base Rate means, on any day, a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time, which rate per annum shall at all times be equal to (a) the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers, as published for such day (or, if such day is not a business day, for the next preceding business day) by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or if such rate is not so published for any day that is a business day, the average of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by the applicable Liquidity Provider from three Federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it, plus (b) one-quarter of one percent (1/4 of 1%).

LIBOR means, with respect to any interest period, (i) the rate per annum appearing on Reuters Screen LIBOR01 Page (or any successor or substitute therefor) at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two business days before the first day of such interest period, as the rate for dollar deposits with a maturity comparable to such interest period, or (ii) if the rate calculated pursuant to clause (i) above is not available, the average (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the next 1/16 of 1%) of the rates per annum at which deposits in dollars are offered for the relevant interest period by three banks of recognized standing selected by the applicable Liquidity Provider in the London interbank market at approximately 11:00 a.m. (London time) two business days before the first day of such interest period in an amount approximately equal to the principal amount of the drawing to which such interest period is to apply and for a period comparable to such interest period; provided that if LIBOR determined as provided above with respect to any interest period would be less than zero percent (0%), then LIBOR for such interest period shall be deemed to be zero percent (0%).

If at any time, a Liquidity Provider shall have determined (which determination shall be conclusive and binding upon the Subordination Agent, absent manifest error) that, by reason of circumstances affecting the relevant interbank



lending market generally, LIBOR determined or to be determined for the current or the immediately succeeding interest period will not adequately and fairly reflect the cost to such Liquidity Provider (as conclusively certified by such Liquidity Provider, absent manifest error) of making or maintaining LIBOR

S-72

**Table of Contents**

advances, such Liquidity Provider shall give notice thereof (a Rate Determination Notice ) to the Subordination Agent. If such notice is given, then the outstanding principal amount of the LIBOR advances under the applicable Liquidity Facility shall be converted to Base Rate advances effective from the date of the Rate Determination Notice; provided that the rate then applicable in respect of such Base Rate advances shall be increased by one percent (1.00%). Each applicable Liquidity Provider shall withdraw a Rate Determination Notice given under the applicable Liquidity Facility when such Liquidity Provider determines that the circumstances giving rise to such Rate Determination Notice no longer apply to such Liquidity Provider, and the Base Rate advances under the applicable Liquidity Facility shall be converted to LIBOR advances effective as of the first day of the next succeeding interest period after the date of such withdrawal. Each change in the Base Rate shall become effective immediately. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 3.07(g))

***Downgrade Drawings and Non-Extension Drawings***

The amount drawn under any Liquidity Facility by reason of a Downgrade Drawing or a Non-Extension Drawing will be treated as follows:

Such amount will be released on any Distribution Date to the applicable Liquidity Provider to the extent that such amount exceeds the Required Amount.

Any portion of such amount withdrawn from the Cash Collateral Account for such Certificates to pay interest on such Certificates will be treated in the same way as Interest Drawings.

The balance of such amount will be invested in certain specified eligible investments.

Any Downgrade Drawing under any Liquidity Facility, other than any portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the applicable Certificates, will bear interest (x) subject to clause (y) below, in an amount equal to the investment earnings on amounts deposited in the Cash Collateral Account attributable to such Liquidity Facility plus a specified rate per annum on the outstanding amount from time to time of such Downgrade Drawing and (y) from and after the date, if any, on which it is converted into a Final Drawing as described below under Liquidity Events of Default , at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the fourth paragraph under Interest Drawings, Special Termination Drawing and Final Drawing , the Base Rate) plus 3.25% per annum.

Any Non-Extension Drawing under any Liquidity Facility, other than any portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the applicable Certificates, will bear interest (x) subject to clause (y) below, in an amount equal to the investment earnings on amounts deposited in the Cash Collateral Account attributable to such Liquidity Facility plus a specified rate per annum on the outstanding amount from time to time of such Non-Extension Drawing and (y) from and after the date, if any, on which it is converted into a Final Drawing as described below under Liquidity Events of Default , at a rate equal to LIBOR for the applicable interest period (or, as described in the fourth paragraph under Interest Drawings, Special Termination Drawing and Final Drawing , the Base Rate) plus 3.25% per annum.

**Liquidity Events of Default**

Events of default under each Liquidity Facility (each, a Liquidity Event of Default ) will consist of:

The acceleration of all of the Equipment Notes (provided, that if such acceleration occurs during the Delivery Period, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$400 million).

Certain bankruptcy or similar events involving United. (Liquidity Facilities, Section 1.01)

If (i) any Liquidity Event of Default under any Liquidity Facility has occurred and is continuing and (ii) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes (other than any Additional Equipment Notes, if any) are Performing Equipment Notes, the applicable Liquidity Provider may, in its

**Table of Contents**

discretion, give a notice of termination of such Liquidity Facility to the Subordination Agent (a Termination Notice ). The Termination Notice will have the following consequences:

Such Liquidity Facility will expire on the fifth Business Day after the date on which such Termination Notice is received by the Subordination Agent.

The Subordination Agent will promptly request, and the applicable Liquidity Provider will make, a Final Drawing thereunder in an amount equal to the then Maximum Available Commitment thereunder.

Any drawing remaining unreimbursed as of the date of termination will be automatically converted into a Final Drawing under such Liquidity Facility.

All amounts owing to the applicable Liquidity Provider automatically will be accelerated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Subordination Agent will be obligated to pay amounts owing to the applicable Liquidity Provider only to the extent of funds available therefor after giving effect to the payments in accordance with the provisions set forth under Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Priority of Distributions . (Liquidity Facilities, Section 2.09) Upon the circumstances described below under Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Intercreditor Rights , such Liquidity Provider may become the Controlling Party with respect to the exercise of remedies under the Indentures. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.6(c))

**Liquidity Provider**

The initial Liquidity Provider for each Liquidity Facility will be National Australia Bank Limited, acting through its New York Branch. The Liquidity Provider meets the Liquidity Threshold Rating.

**Table of Contents**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE INTERCREDITOR AGREEMENT**

The following summary describes the material provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement (the *Intercreditor Agreement*) among the Trustees, the Liquidity Provider and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as subordination agent (the *Subordination Agent*). The summary does not purport to be complete and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, which will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by United with the Commission.

**Intercreditor Rights**

***Controlling Party***

Each Loan Trustee will be directed in taking, or refraining from taking, any action under an Indenture or with respect to the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, by the holders of at least a majority of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, so long as no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing thereunder. For so long as the Subordination Agent is the registered holder of the Equipment Notes, the Subordination Agent will act with respect to the preceding sentence in accordance with the directions of the Trustees for whom the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture are held as Trust Property, to the extent constituting, in the aggregate, directions with respect to the required principal amount of Equipment Notes.

After the occurrence and during the continuance of an Indenture Default under an Indenture, each Loan Trustee will be directed in taking, or refraining from taking, any action thereunder or with respect to the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture, including acceleration of such Equipment Notes or foreclosing the lien on the related Aircraft, by the Controlling Party, subject to the limitations described below. See *Description of the Certificates Indenture Defaults and Certain Rights Upon an Indenture Default* for a description of the rights of the Certificateholders of each Trust to direct the respective Trustees.

The *Controlling Party* will be:

The Class AA Trustee.

Upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of Class AA Certificates, the Class A Trustee.

Under certain circumstances, and notwithstanding the foregoing, the Liquidity Provider (including, if any Class B Certificates are issued, the liquidity provider for the Class B Certificates) with the largest amount owed to it, as discussed in the next paragraph.

At any time after 18 months from the earliest to occur of (x) the date on which the entire available amount under any Liquidity Facility shall have been drawn (for any reason other than a Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing that has not been converted into a Final Drawing) and shall remain unreimbursed, (y) the date on which the entire amount of any Downgrade Drawing, Special Termination Drawing or Non-Extension Drawing shall have been withdrawn from the relevant Cash Collateral Account to pay interest on the relevant Class of Certificates and shall remain unreimbursed and (z) the date on which all Equipment Notes shall have been accelerated (provided that if such acceleration occurs prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, the aggregate principal amount thereof exceeds \$400 million), the Liquidity Provider (including, if any Class B

Certificates are issued, the liquidity provider for the Class B certificates) with the highest outstanding amount of Liquidity Obligations (so long as such Liquidity Provider has not defaulted in its obligation to make any drawing under any Liquidity Facility) shall have the right to become the Controlling Party.

For purposes of giving effect to the rights of the Controlling Party, each Trustee (to the extent not the Controlling Party) shall irrevocably agree, and the Certificateholders (other than the Certificateholders represented by the Controlling Party) will be deemed to agree by virtue of their purchase of Certificates, that the

S-75

---

**Table of Contents**

Subordination Agent, as record holder of the Equipment Notes, shall exercise its voting rights in respect of the Equipment Notes as directed by the Controlling Party. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 2.6) For a description of certain limitations on the Controlling Party's rights to exercise remedies, see Description of the Equipment Notes Remedies .

**Final Distributions** means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date, the sum of (x) the aggregate amount of all accrued and unpaid interest on such Certificates (excluding interest payable on the Deposits relating to such Trust) and (y) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date (less the amount of the Deposits for such Class of Certificates as of such preceding Distribution Date other than any portion of such Deposits thereafter used to acquire Equipment Notes pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement). For purposes of calculating Final Distributions with respect to the Certificates of any Trust, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust which has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the Pool Balance of such Trust) shall be added to the amount of such Final Distributions.

***Limitation on Exercise of Remedies***

So long as any Certificates are outstanding, during nine months after the earlier of (x) the acceleration of the Equipment Notes under any Indenture and (y) the bankruptcy or insolvency of United, without the consent of each Trustee (and each Additional Trustee, if any Additional Junior Certificates are outstanding), no Aircraft subject to the lien of such Indenture or such Equipment Notes may be sold in the exercise of remedies under such Indenture, if the net proceeds from such sale would be less than the Minimum Sale Price for such Aircraft or such Equipment Notes.

**Minimum Sale Price** means, with respect to any Aircraft or the Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft, at any time, in the case of the sale of an Aircraft, 75%, or in the case of the sale of related Equipment Notes, 85%, of the Appraised Current Market Value of such Aircraft.

Following the occurrence and during the continuation of an Indenture Default under any Indenture, in the exercise of remedies pursuant to such Indenture, the Loan Trustee under such Indenture may be directed to lease the Aircraft to any person (including United) so long as the Loan Trustee in doing so acts in a commercially reasonable manner within the meaning of Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in any applicable jurisdiction (including Sections 9-610 and 9-627 thereof).

If following certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency with respect to United described in the Intercreditor Agreement (a United Bankruptcy Event ) and during the pendency thereof, the Controlling Party receives a proposal from or on behalf of United to restructure the financing of any one or more of the Aircraft, the Controlling Party will promptly thereafter give the Subordination Agent and each Trustee (each Additional Trustee, if any Additional Junior Certificates are outstanding) notice of the material economic terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal whereupon the Subordination Agent acting on behalf of each Trustee (and each Additional Trustee, if Additional Junior Certificates are outstanding) will endeavor using reasonable commercial efforts to make such terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal available to all Certificateholders (and, if then outstanding, holders of Additional Junior Certificates) (whether by posting on DTC's Internet board or otherwise) and to each Liquidity Provider that has not made a Final Drawing. Thereafter, neither the Subordination Agent nor any Trustee, whether acting on instructions of the Controlling Party or otherwise, may, without the consent of each Trustee (and each Additional Trustee, if any Additional Junior Certificates are outstanding), enter into any term sheet, stipulation or other agreement (whether in the form of an adequate protection stipulation, an extension under Section 1110(b) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or otherwise) to effect any such restructuring proposal with or on behalf of United unless and until the material economic terms and conditions of such restructuring proposal shall have been made available to all

Certificateholders (and, if then outstanding, holders of Additional Junior Certificates) and to each Liquidity

S-76



## **Table of Contents**

Provider that has not made a Final Drawing for a period of not less than 15 calendar days (except that such requirement shall not apply to any such term sheet, stipulation or other agreement that is entered into on or prior to the expiry of the 60-Day Period and that is effective for a period not longer than three months from the expiry of the 60-Day Period).

In the event that any holder of Class A Certificates or, if issued, of Additional Junior Certificates, gives irrevocable notice of the exercise of its right to purchase all (but not less than all) of the Class of Certificates represented by the then Controlling Party (as described in Description of the Certificates Purchase Rights of Certificateholders ), prior to the expiry of the 15-day notice period specified above, such Controlling Party may not direct the Subordination Agent or any Trustee to enter into any such restructuring proposal with respect to any of the Aircraft, unless and until such holder fails to purchase such Class of Certificates on the date that it is required to make such purchase.

## **Post Default Appraisals**

Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Indenture Default under any Indenture, the Subordination Agent will be required to obtain three desktop appraisals from the appraisers selected by the Controlling Party setting forth the current market value, current lease rate and distressed value (in each case, as defined by the International Society of Transport Aircraft Trading) of the Aircraft subject to such Indenture (each such appraisal, an Appraisal and the current market value appraisals being referred to herein as the Post Default Appraisals ). For so long as any Indenture Default shall be continuing under any Indenture, and without limiting the right of the Controlling Party to request more frequent Appraisals, the Subordination Agent will be required to obtain additional Appraisals on the date that is 364 days from the date of the most recent Appraisal or if a United Bankruptcy Event shall have occurred and is continuing, on the date that is 180 days from the date of the most recent Appraisal.

Appraised Current Market Value of any Aircraft means the lower of the average and the median of the three most recent Post Default Appraisals of such Aircraft.

## **Priority of Distributions**

All payments in respect of the Equipment Notes and certain other payments received on each Regular Distribution Date or Special Distribution Date (each, a Distribution Date ) will be promptly distributed by the Subordination Agent on such Distribution Date in the following order of priority:

To the Subordination Agent, any Trustee, any Certificateholder and any Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay certain out-of-pocket costs and expenses actually incurred by the Subordination Agent (or reasonably expected to be incurred by the Subordination Agent for the period ending on the next succeeding Regular Distribution Date, which shall not exceed \$150,000 unless approved in writing by the Controlling Party) or the Liquidity Provider or any Trustee or to reimburse any Certificateholder or the Liquidity Provider in respect of payments made to the Subordination Agent or any Trustee in connection with the protection or realization of the value of the Equipment Notes held by the Subordination Agent or any Collateral under (and as defined in) any Indenture (collectively, the Administration Expenses ).

To the Liquidity Provider (a) to the extent required to pay the Liquidity Expenses or (b) in the case of a Special Payment on account of the redemption, purchase or prepayment of Equipment Notes issued pursuant to an Indenture (an Equipment Note Special Payment ), so long as no Indenture Default has

occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, the amount of accrued and unpaid Liquidity Expenses that are not yet due, multiplied by the Section 2.4 Fraction or, if an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply.

To the Liquidity Provider (a) to the extent required to pay interest accrued on the Liquidity Obligations and if a Special Termination Drawing has been made and has not been converted into a Final Drawing, to

S-77

**Table of Contents**

pay the outstanding amount of such Special Termination Drawing or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay accrued and unpaid interest then in arrears on the Liquidity Obligations plus an amount equal to the amount of accrued and unpaid interest on the Liquidity Obligations not in arrears, multiplied by the Section 2.4 Fraction and if a Special Termination Drawing has been made and has not been converted into a Final Drawing, the outstanding amount of such Special Termination Drawing or, if an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply.

To (i) the Liquidity Provider to the extent required to pay the outstanding amount of all Liquidity Obligations and (ii) if applicable, with respect to any particular Liquidity Facility, unless (in the case of this clause (ii) only) (x) less than 65% of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes (other than Additional Equipment Notes, if any) are Performing Equipment Notes and a Liquidity Event of Default shall have occurred and is continuing under such Liquidity Facility or (y) a Final Drawing shall have occurred under such Liquidity Facility or an Interest Drawing for such Liquidity Facility shall have been converted into a Final Drawing, the Subordination Agent to replenish the Cash Collateral Account with respect to such Liquidity Facility up to the Required Amount for the related Class of Certificates.

To the Subordination Agent, any Trustee or any Certificateholder to the extent required to pay certain fees, taxes, charges and other amounts payable.

To the Class AA Trustee (a) to the extent required to pay accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the Pool Balance of the Class AA Certificates (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such Class of Certificates) or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay any such interest that is then due (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such Class of Certificates) together with (without duplication) accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the outstanding principal amount of the Series AA Equipment Notes held in the Class AA Trust being redeemed, purchased or prepaid or, if an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply.

To the Class A Trustee (a) to the extent required to pay accrued and unpaid Class A Adjusted Interest on the Class A Certificates (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such Class of Certificates) or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay any such Class A Adjusted Interest that is then due (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such Class of Certificates) or, if an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply.

To the Class AA Trustee to the extent required to pay Expected Distributions on the Class AA Certificates.

To the Class A Trustee (a) to the extent required to pay accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the Pool Balance of the Class A Certificates (other than Class A Adjusted Interest paid above and interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to the Class A Trust) or (b) in the case of an Equipment Note

Special Payment, so long as no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing under any Indenture, to the extent required to pay any such interest that is then due (other than Class A Adjusted Interest paid above) (excluding interest, if any, payable with respect to the Deposits relating to such Class of Certificates) together with (without duplication) accrued and unpaid interest at the Stated Interest Rate on the outstanding principal amount of the Series A Equipment Notes held in the Class A Trust and being redeemed, purchased or prepaid or, if an Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing, clause (a) will apply.

To the Class A Trustee to the extent required to pay Expected Distributions on the Class A Certificates.

S-78

---

**Table of Contents**

If any Class B Certificates are issued, the Class B Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities or different therefrom and the priority of distributions in the Intercreditor Agreement may be revised so that claims for fees, interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support may rank equally with similar claims in respect of the Liquidity Facilities if certain conditions are met. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

If any Additional Junior Certificates have been issued, the priority of distributions in the Intercreditor Agreement may be revised such that certain obligations relating to such Additional Junior Certificates may rank ahead of certain obligations with respect to the Certificates. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

Section 2.4 Fraction means, with respect to any Special Distribution Date, a fraction, the numerator of which shall be the amount of principal of the applicable Series AA Equipment Notes and Series A Equipment Notes being redeemed, purchased or prepaid on such Special Distribution Date, and the denominator of which shall be the aggregate unpaid principal amount of all Series AA Equipment Notes and Series A Equipment Notes outstanding as of such Special Distribution Date.

Liquidity Obligations means the obligations of the Subordination Agent to reimburse or to pay the Liquidity Provider all principal, interest, fees and other amounts owing to it under each Liquidity Facility or certain other agreements.

Liquidity Expenses means the Liquidity Obligations other than any interest accrued thereon or the principal amount of any drawing under the Liquidity Facilities.

Expected Distributions means, with respect to the Certificates of any Trust on any Distribution Date (the Current Distribution Date ), the difference between:

(A) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the original aggregate face amount of the Certificates of such Trust), and

(B) the Pool Balance of such Certificates as of the Current Distribution Date calculated on the basis that (i) the principal of the Equipment Notes other than Performing Equipment Notes (the Non-Performing Equipment Notes ) held in such Trust has been paid in full and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates, (ii) the principal of the Performing Equipment Notes held in such Trust has been paid when due (but without giving effect to any acceleration of Performing Equipment Notes) and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates and (iii) the principal of any Equipment Notes formerly held in such Trust that have been sold pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement has been paid in full and such payments have been distributed to the holders of such Certificates, but without giving effect to any reduction in the Pool Balance as a result of any distribution attributable to Deposits occurring after the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the Current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, occurring after the initial issuance of the Certificates of such Trust).

For purposes of calculating Expected Distributions with respect to the Certificates of any Trust, any premium paid on the Equipment Notes held in such Trust that has not been distributed to the Certificateholders of such Trust (other than such premium or a portion thereof applied to the payment of interest on the Certificates of such Trust or the reduction of the Pool Balance of such Trust) shall be added to the amount of Expected Distributions.

Class A Adjusted Interest means, as of any Distribution Date, (I) any interest described in clause (II) of this definition accruing prior to the immediately preceding Distribution Date which remains unpaid and

S-79

---

**Table of Contents**

(II) interest at the Stated Interest Rate for the Class A Certificates (x) for the number of days during the period commencing on, and including, the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the Issuance Date) and ending on, but excluding, the current Distribution Date, on the Preferred A Pool Balance on such Distribution Date and (y) on the principal amount calculated pursuant to clauses (B)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) of the definition of Preferred A Pool Balance for each Series A Equipment Note with respect to which a disposition, distribution, sale or Deemed Disposition Event has occurred since the immediately preceding Distribution Date (but only if no such event has previously occurred with respect to such Series A Equipment Note), for each day during the period, for each such Series A Equipment Note, commencing on, and including, the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if the current Distribution Date is the first Distribution Date, the Issuance Date) and ending on, but excluding the date of disposition, distribution, sale or Deemed Disposition Event with respect to such Series A Equipment Note, Aircraft or Collateral under (and as defined in) the related Indenture, as the case may be.

**Preferred A Pool Balance** means, as of any date, the excess of (A) the Pool Balance of the Class A Certificates as of the immediately preceding Distribution Date (or, if such date is on or before the first Distribution Date, the original aggregate face amount of the Class A Certificates) (after giving effect to payments made on such date) over (B) the sum of (i) the outstanding principal amount of each Series A Equipment Note that remains unpaid as of such date subsequent to the disposition of the Collateral under (and as defined in) the related Indenture and after giving effect to any distributions of the proceeds of such disposition applied under such Indenture to the payment of each such Series A Equipment Note, (ii) the outstanding principal amount of each Series A Equipment Note that remains unpaid as of such date subsequent to the scheduled date of mandatory redemption of such Series A Equipment Note following an Event of Loss with respect to the Aircraft which secured such Series A Equipment Note and after giving effect to the distributions of any proceeds in respect of such Event of Loss applied under such Indenture to the payment of each such Series A Equipment Note, (iii) the excess, if any, of (x) the outstanding amount of principal and interest as of the date of sale of each Series A Equipment Note previously sold over (y) the purchase price received with respect to the sale of such Series A Equipment Note (net of any applicable costs and expenses of sale) and (iv) the outstanding principal amount of any Series A Equipment Note with respect to which a Deemed Disposition Event has occurred; provided, however, that if more than one of the clauses (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) is applicable to any one Series A Equipment Note, only the amount determined pursuant to the clause that first became applicable shall be counted with respect to such Series A Equipment Note.

**Deemed Disposition Event** means, in respect of any Equipment Note, the continuation of an Indenture Default in respect of such Equipment Note without an Actual Disposition Event occurring in respect of such Equipment Note for a period of five years from the date of the occurrence of such Indenture Default.

**Actual Disposition Event** means, in respect of any Equipment Note, (i) the disposition of the Aircraft securing such Equipment Note, (ii) the occurrence of the mandatory redemption date for such Equipment Note following an Event of Loss with respect to the Aircraft which secured such Equipment Note or (iii) the sale of such Equipment Note.

Interest Drawings under the applicable Liquidity Facility and withdrawals from the applicable Cash Collateral Account in respect of interest on the Certificates of the Class AA or A Trust, as applicable, will be distributed to the Trustee for such Trust, notwithstanding the priority of distributions set forth in the Intercreditor Agreement and otherwise described herein. All amounts on deposit in the Cash Collateral Account for any such Trust that are in excess of the Required Amount will be paid to the applicable Liquidity Provider.

 **Voting of Equipment Notes**

In the event that the Subordination Agent, as the registered holder of any Equipment Note, receives a request for its consent to any amendment, supplement, modification, consent or waiver under such Equipment Note or the related Indenture (or, if applicable, the related Participation Agreement or other related document),

S-80



## **Table of Contents**

(i) if no Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent shall request directions from each applicable Trustee and shall vote or consent in accordance with such directions and (ii) if any Indenture Default shall have occurred and be continuing with respect to such Indenture, the Subordination Agent will exercise its voting rights as directed by the Controlling Party, subject to certain limitations; provided that no such amendment, modification, consent or waiver shall, without the consent of the Liquidity Provider and each affected Certificateholder, reduce the amount of principal or interest payable by United under any Equipment Note or change the time of payments or method of calculation of any amount under any Equipment Note. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 9.1(b))

## **List of Certificateholders**

Upon the occurrence of an Indenture Default, the Subordination Agent shall instruct the Trustee to, and the Trustee shall, request that DTC post on its Internet bulletin board a securities position listing setting forth the names of all the parties reflected on DTC's books as holding interests in the Certificates.

## **Reports**

Promptly after the occurrence of a Triggering Event or an Indenture Default resulting from the failure of United to make payments on any Equipment Note and on every Regular Distribution Date while the Triggering Event or such Indenture Default shall be continuing, the Subordination Agent will provide to the Trustee, the Liquidity Provider, the Rating Agencies and United a statement setting forth the following information:

After a bankruptcy of United, with respect to each Aircraft, whether such Aircraft is (i) subject to the 60-day period of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, (ii) subject to an election by United under Section 1110(a) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code, (iii) covered by an agreement contemplated by Section 1110(b) of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or (iv) not subject to any of (i), (ii) or (iii).

To the best of the Subordination Agent's knowledge, after requesting such information from United, (i) whether the Aircraft are currently in service or parked in storage, (ii) the maintenance status of the Aircraft and (iii) the location of the Engines (as defined in the Indentures). United has agreed to provide such information upon request of the Subordination Agent, but no more frequently than every three months with respect to each Aircraft so long as it is subject to the lien of an Indenture.

The current Pool Balance of the Certificates, the Preferred A Pool Balance and outstanding principal amount of all Equipment Notes for all Aircraft.

The expected amount of interest which will have accrued on the Equipment Notes and on the Certificates as of the next Regular Distribution Date.

The amounts paid to each person on such Distribution Date pursuant to the Intercreditor Agreement.

Details of the amounts paid on such Distribution Date identified by reference to the relevant provision of the Intercreditor Agreement and the source of payment (by Aircraft and party).

If the Subordination Agent has made a Final Drawing under any Liquidity Facility.

The amounts currently owed to each Liquidity Provider.

The amounts drawn under each Liquidity Facility.

After a United Bankruptcy Event, any operational reports filed by United with the bankruptcy court which are available to the Subordination Agent on a non-confidential basis.

**The Subordination Agent**

Wilmington Trust, National Association will be the Subordination Agent under the Intercreditor Agreement. United and its affiliates may from time to time enter into banking and trustee relationships with the

**Table of Contents**

Subordination Agent and its affiliates. The Subordination Agent's address is Wilmington Trust, National Association, 1100 North Market Street, Wilmington, Delaware 19890-1605, Attention: Corporate Trust Administration.

The Subordination Agent may resign at any time, in which event a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. The Controlling Party may remove the Subordination Agent for cause as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. In such circumstances, a successor Subordination Agent will be appointed as provided in the Intercreditor Agreement. Any resignation or removal of the Subordination Agent and appointment of a successor Subordination Agent does not become effective until acceptance of the appointment by the successor Subordination Agent. (Intercreditor Agreement, Section 8.1)

**Table of Contents****DESCRIPTION OF THE AIRCRAFT AND THE APPRAISALS****The Aircraft**

The 25 aircraft to be financed pursuant to this Offering (collectively, the Aircraft ) will consist of nine new Boeing 737 MAX 9 aircraft, six new Boeing 787-10 aircraft and ten new Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft, scheduled for delivery between November 2018 and July 2019 (five of which have been delivered prior to the date hereof). See The Appraisals for a description of the 25 aircraft that may be financed with the proceeds of this Offering. Each Aircraft will be comprised of an airframe (the Airframe ) and two engines (the Engines ).

***Boeing 737 MAX 9 Aircraft***

The Boeing 737 MAX 9 aircraft is a medium-range aircraft with a seating capacity of approximately 179 passengers. The engine type utilized on United s 737 MAX 9 aircraft is the CFM International, Inc. LEAP-1B28.

***Boeing 787-10 Aircraft***

The Boeing 787-10 aircraft is a long-range aircraft with a seating capacity of approximately 318 passengers. The engine type utilized on United s 787-10 aircraft is the General Electric GEnx-1B76.

***Embraer ERJ 175 LL***

The Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft is a medium-range aircraft with a seating capacity of approximately 70 passengers. The engine type utilized on United s ERJ 175 LL aircraft is the General Electric CF34-8E5.

**The Appraisals**

The table below sets forth the appraised values of the aircraft to be financed with the proceeds of this Offering, as determined by Aircraft Information Services, Inc. ( AISI ), BK Associates, Inc. ( BK ) and Morten Beyer & Agnew, Inc. ( MBA ), independent aircraft appraisal and consulting firms (the Appraisers ).

Aircraft Type	Registration			Appraiser s Valuations			Appraised Value(2)
	Number(1)	Manufacturer s Serial Number(1)	Delivery Month(1)	AISI	BK	MBA	
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N27509	43443	November 2018	\$ 51,860,000	\$ 58,640,000	\$ 51,780,000	\$ 51,860,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N27511	64493	December 2018	51,950,000	58,750,000	51,820,000	51,950,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37510	43445	January 2019	52,030,000	58,850,000	52,520,000	52,520,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N47512	43449	January 2019	52,030,000	58,850,000	52,520,000	52,520,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37513	64494	February 2019	52,120,000	58,950,000	52,560,000	52,560,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37514	43450	February 2019	52,120,000	58,950,000	52,560,000	52,560,000

Edgar Filing: UNITED AIRLINES, INC. - Form 424B3

Boeing 737 MAX 9	N27515	43452	March 2019	52,200,000	59,060,000	52,610,000	52,610,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N37516	43454	April 2019	52,290,000	59,160,000	52,650,000	52,650,000
Boeing 737 MAX 9	N47517	43456	May 2019	52,380,000	59,260,000	52,700,000	52,700,000
Boeing 787-10	N17002	40930	November 2018	155,510,000	170,010,000	149,370,000	155,510,000
Boeing 787-10	N12003	40935	December 2018	155,510,000	170,300,000	149,930,000	155,510,000
Boeing 787-10	N12004	60139	January 2019	155,770,000	170,870,000	150,490,000	155,770,000
Boeing 787-10	N12005	40937	February 2019	156,020,000	171,150,000	150,620,000	156,020,000
Boeing 787-10	N12006	60140	March 2019	156,280,000	171,430,000	150,740,000	156,280,000
Boeing 787-10	N16008	60138	March 2019	156,280,000	171,430,000	150,740,000	156,280,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N601UX	17000790	April 2019	29,900,000	32,090,000	30,610,000	30,610,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N602UX	TBD	May 2019	29,950,000	32,270,000	30,630,000	30,630,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N603UX	TBD	May 2019	29,950,000	32,270,000	30,630,000	30,630,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N604UX	TBD	May 2019	29,950,000	32,270,000	30,630,000	30,630,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N605UX	TBD	June 2019	29,990,000	32,460,000	30,660,000	30,660,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N606UX	TBD	June 2019	29,990,000	32,460,000	30,660,000	30,660,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N607UX	TBD	June 2019	29,990,000	32,460,000	30,660,000	30,660,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N608UX	TBD	July 2019	30,040,000	32,650,000	30,690,000	30,690,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N609UX	TBD	July 2019	30,040,000	32,650,000	30,690,000	30,690,000
Embraer ERJ 175 LL	N610UX	TBD	July 2019	30,040,000	32,650,000	30,690,000	30,690,000

---

**Table of Contents**

- (1) The indicated registration number, manufacturer's serial number and delivery month for each aircraft not yet delivered to United reflect our current expectations, although these may differ for the actual Aircraft financed hereunder. United does not currently have the manufacturer's serial numbers for other than one of the Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft. The financing pursuant to this Offering of each Aircraft is expected to be effected at or around the time of delivery of such Aircraft by the manufacturer to United, or, in the case of an Aircraft delivered to United prior to the date hereof, after United's determination to so finance such Aircraft. The actual delivery date for any aircraft may be subject to delay or acceleration. See [Timing of Financing the Aircraft](#). United has certain rights to substitute other aircraft if the scheduled delivery date of any aircraft is delayed for more than 30 days after the month scheduled for delivery. See [Substitute Aircraft](#).
- (2) The appraised value of each aircraft set forth above is the lesser of the average and median values of such aircraft as appraised by the Appraisers.

For purposes of the foregoing chart, AISI, BK and MBA were each asked to provide its opinion as to the appraised base value of each aircraft, projected as of the scheduled delivery month of the applicable aircraft, all but five of which are in the future. As part of this process, all three Appraisers performed desktop appraisals without any physical inspection of the aircraft. The appraisals are based on various assumptions and methodologies, which vary among the appraisals. The appraised values were determined as of December 31, 2018, in the case of AISI, January 1, 2019, in the case of BK, and December 31, 2018, in the case of MBA. The Appraisers have delivered letters summarizing their respective appraisals, copies of which are annexed to this Prospectus Supplement as Appendix II. For a discussion of the assumptions and methodologies used in each of the appraisals, reference is hereby made to such summaries.

An appraisal is only an estimate of value. It is not indicative of the price at which an Aircraft may be purchased from the manufacturer. Nor should it be relied upon as a measure of realizable value. The proceeds realized upon a sale of any Aircraft may be less than its appraised value. The value of the Aircraft in the event of the exercise of remedies under the applicable Indenture will depend on market and economic conditions, the availability of buyers, the condition of the Aircraft and other similar factors. Accordingly, there can be no assurance that the proceeds realized upon any such exercise with respect to the Equipment Notes and the Aircraft pursuant to the applicable Indenture would equal the appraised value of such Aircraft or be sufficient to satisfy in full payments due on such Equipment Notes or the Certificates. See [Risk Factors Risk Factors Relating to the Certificates and the Offering](#). The Appraisals are only estimates of Aircraft value.

**Timing of Financing the Aircraft**

The aircraft that may be financed with the proceeds of this Offering are scheduled for delivery under United's purchase agreements with Boeing from November 2018 through May 2019 (five of which have been delivered prior to the date hereof) or, in the case of the Embraer ERJ 175 LL aircraft, under United's purchase agreement with Embraer from April 2019 to July 2019. See the table under [The Appraisals](#) for the scheduled month of delivery of each such aircraft. Under such purchase agreements, delivery of an aircraft may be delayed due to [excusable delay](#), which is defined to include, among other things, acts of God, governmental acts or failures to act, strikes or other labor troubles, inability to procure materials, or any other cause beyond the applicable manufacturer's control or not occasioned by the applicable manufacturer's fault or negligence.

The Note Purchase Agreement provides that the period for financing the Aircraft under this Offering (the [Delivery Period](#)) will expire on November 30, 2019. In addition, if a labor strike occurs at Boeing or Embraer prior to the scheduled expiration of the Delivery Period, the expiration date of the Delivery Period will be extended by the number of days that such strike continued in effect, but not more than 60 days and excluding any period of a strike at Boeing or Embraer after all Aircraft of such manufacturer shall have been financed pursuant to this Offering.

If the scheduled delivery date of any aircraft that may be financed with the proceeds of this Offering is delayed by more than 30 days after the month scheduled for delivery, United has the right to replace such aircraft with a Substitute Aircraft, subject to certain conditions. See Substitute Aircraft . If delivery of any such aircraft is delayed beyond the Delivery Period Termination Date and United does not exercise its right to replace

S-84

**Table of Contents**

such aircraft with a Substitute Aircraft, there will be unused Deposits that will be distributed to Certificateholders together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon but without a premium. See Description of the Deposit Agreements Unused Deposits .

**Substitute Aircraft**

If the scheduled delivery date for any aircraft that may be financed with the proceeds of this Offering is delayed by more than 30 days after the month scheduled for delivery, United may identify for delivery a substitute aircraft (each, together with the substitute aircraft referred to below, a Substitute Aircraft ) therefor meeting the following conditions:

A Substitute Aircraft must be of the same model as the aircraft being replaced.

United will be obligated to obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that substituting such Substitute Aircraft for the replaced aircraft will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the ratings of any Class of Certificates.

S-85



**Table of Contents**

**DESCRIPTION OF THE EQUIPMENT NOTES**

The following summary describes the material terms of the Equipment Notes. The summary makes use of terms defined in, and is qualified in its entirety by reference to all of the provisions of, the Equipment Notes, the Indentures, the Participation Agreements and the Note Purchase Agreement. The Note Purchase Agreement and the forms of the Equipment Notes, the Indentures and the Participation Agreements each will be filed as an exhibit to a Current Report on Form 8-K to be filed by United with the Commission. Except as otherwise indicated, the following summaries relate to the Equipment Notes, the Indenture and the Participation Agreement that may be applicable to each Aircraft.

Under the Note Purchase Agreement, United will enter into a secured debt financing with respect to each Aircraft. The Note Purchase Agreement provides for the relevant parties to enter into a Participation Agreement and an Indenture relating to the financing of each Aircraft.

The description of such financing agreements in this Prospectus Supplement is based on the forms of such agreements annexed to the Note Purchase Agreement. However, the terms of the financing agreements actually entered into may differ from the forms of such agreements and, consequently, may differ from the description of such agreements contained in this Prospectus Supplement. Although such changes are permitted, under the Note Purchase Agreement the terms of such agreements must not vary the Required Terms. In addition, United will be obligated to certify to the Trustees that any substantive modifications do not materially and adversely affect the Certificateholders. United must also obtain written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the use of financing agreements modified in any material respect from the forms attached to the Note Purchase Agreement would not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the ratings of any Class of Certificates. See [Description of the Certificates](#) [Obligation to Purchase Equipment Notes](#) .

**General**

Equipment Notes will be issued in two series with respect to each Aircraft (the [Series AA Equipment Notes](#) and the [Series A Equipment Notes](#) and, collectively, the [Equipment Notes](#) ). United may elect to issue one or more series of Additional Equipment Notes with respect to an Aircraft at any time, which will be funded from sources other than this Offering and will be subordinated in right of payment to the Equipment Notes. See [Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates](#) . The Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft will be issued under a separate Indenture among United and Wilmington Trust, National Association, as indenture trustee thereunder (each, a [Loan Trustee](#) ).

United's obligations under the Equipment Notes will be general obligations of United.

**Subordination**

The Indentures provide for the following subordination provisions applicable to the Equipment Notes:

Series AA Equipment Notes issued in respect of an Aircraft will rank senior in right of payment to other Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft.

Series A Equipment Notes issued in respect of an Aircraft will rank junior in right of payment to the Series AA Equipment Notes issued in respect of such Aircraft.

If United elects to issue Additional Equipment Notes with respect to an Aircraft, they will be subordinated in right of payment to the Series AA and Series A Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

### **Principal and Interest Payments**

Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, interest paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of such Trust on the dates and at the rate per annum set

S-86

## **Table of Contents**

forth on the cover page of this Prospectus Supplement with respect to Certificates issued by such Trust until the final expected Regular Distribution Date for such Trust. Subject to the provisions of the Intercreditor Agreement, principal paid on the Equipment Notes held in each Trust will be passed through to the Certificateholders of such Trust in scheduled amounts on the dates set forth herein until the final expected Regular Distribution Date for such Trust.

Interest will be payable on the unpaid principal amount of each Equipment Note at the rate applicable to such Equipment Note on February 25 and August 25 of each year, commencing on the first such date to occur after initial issuance thereof (but not before August 25, 2019). Such interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Scheduled principal payments on the Equipment Notes will be made on February 25 and August 25 of each year, commencing on February 25, 2020. See Description of the Certificates Pool Factors for a discussion of the scheduled payments of principal of the Equipment Notes and possible revisions thereto.

If any date scheduled for a payment of principal, premium (if any) or interest with respect to the Equipment Notes is not a Business Day, such payment will be made on the next succeeding Business Day, without any additional interest.

United is also required to pay under each Indenture such Indenture's pro rata share of:

the fees, the interest payable on drawings under each Liquidity Facility in excess of earnings on cash deposits from such drawings plus certain other amounts and certain other payments due to the Liquidity Provider under each Liquidity Facility and

compensation and certain expenses payable to the Pass Through Trustee and the Subordination Agent.

## **Redemption**

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Aircraft and such Aircraft is not replaced by United under the related Indenture, the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft will be redeemed, in whole, in each case at a price equal to the aggregate unpaid principal amount thereof, together with accrued interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, but without premium, on a Special Distribution Date. (Indentures, Section 2.10)

All of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to an Aircraft may be redeemed prior to maturity at any time, at the option of United, only if all outstanding Equipment Notes with respect to all other Aircraft are simultaneously redeemed. In addition, United may elect to redeem the Series A Equipment Notes issued with respect to all Aircraft in connection with a refinancing of such Series. The redemption price for any optional redemption will be the unpaid principal amount of the relevant Equipment Notes, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon to, but not including, the date of redemption, plus a Make-Whole Premium. (Indentures, Section 2.11) See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates .

**Table of Contents**

**Make-Whole Premium** means, with respect to any Equipment Note, an amount (as determined by an independent investment bank of national standing) equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the present value of the remaining scheduled payments of principal and interest to maturity of such Equipment Note computed by discounting such payments on a semiannual basis on each payment date under the applicable Indenture (assuming a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) using a discount rate equal to the Treasury Yield plus the applicable Make-Whole Spread over (b) the outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note plus accrued interest to the date of determination. The **Make-Whole Spread** applicable to each Series of Equipment Notes is set forth below:

	<b>Make-Whole Spread</b>
Series AA Equipment Notes	%
Series A Equipment Notes	%

For purposes of determining the **Make-Whole Premium**, **Treasury Yield** means, at the date of determination with respect to any Equipment Note, the interest rate (expressed as a decimal and, in the case of United States Treasury bills, converted to a bond equivalent yield) determined to be the per annum rate equal to the semiannual yield to maturity for United States Treasury securities maturing on the **Average Life Date** of such Equipment Note and trading in the public securities markets either as determined by interpolation between the most recent weekly average yield to maturity for two series of United States Treasury securities trading in the public securities markets, (A) one maturing as close as possible to, but earlier than, the **Average Life Date** of such Equipment Note and (B) the other maturing as close as possible to, but later than, the **Average Life Date** of such Equipment Note, in each case as published in the most recent H.15 Page or, if a weekly average yield to maturity for United States Treasury securities maturing on the **Average Life Date** of such Equipment Note is reported in the most recent H.15 Page, such weekly average yield to maturity as published in such H.15 Page. **H.15 Page** means the H.15 page, published by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System on its website (or successor publication of such information by such Board of Governors). The date of determination of a **Make-Whole Premium** shall be the third **Business Day** prior to the applicable payment or redemption date and the **most recent H.15 Page** means the H.15 Page published prior to the close of business on the third **Business Day** prior to the applicable payment or redemption date.

**Average Life Date** for any Equipment Note shall be the date which follows the time of determination by a period equal to the **Remaining Weighted Average Life** of such Equipment Note.

**Remaining Weighted Average Life** on a given date with respect to any Equipment Note shall be the number of days equal to the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the sum of each of the products obtained by multiplying (i) the amount of each then remaining scheduled payment of principal of such Equipment Note by (ii) the number of days from and including such determination date to but excluding the date on which such payment of principal is scheduled to be made, by (b) the then outstanding principal amount of such Equipment Note.

**Security***Aircraft*

The Equipment Notes issued with respect to each Aircraft will be secured by a security interest in such Aircraft and each of the other Aircraft for which Equipment Notes are outstanding and an assignment to the Loan Trustee of certain of United's rights under warranties with respect to the Aircraft.

Since the Equipment Notes are cross-collateralized, any proceeds from the sale of an Aircraft securing Equipment Notes or other exercise of remedies under an Indenture with respect to such Aircraft will (subject to the provisions of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code) be available for application to shortfalls with respect to obligations due under the other Equipment Notes at the time such proceeds are received. In the absence of any such shortfall,

S-88

## **Table of Contents**

excess proceeds will be held as additional collateral by the Loan Trustee under such Indenture for such other Equipment Notes. However, if an Equipment Note ceases to be held by the Subordination Agent (as a result of sale upon the exercise of remedies or otherwise), it ceases to be entitled to the benefits of cross-collateralization.

See Appendix III to this Prospectus Supplement for tables setting forth the projected loan to value ratios for each of the Aircraft.

### ***Cash***

Cash, if any, held from time to time by the Loan Trustee with respect to any Aircraft, including funds held as the result of an Event of Loss to such Aircraft, will be invested and reinvested by such Loan Trustee, at the direction of United, in investments described in the related Indenture. (Indentures, Section 6.06)

### **Limitation of Liability**

Except as otherwise provided in the Indentures, each Loan Trustee, in its individual capacity, will not be answerable or accountable under the Indentures or under the Equipment Notes under any circumstances except, among other things, for its own willful misconduct or gross negligence. (Indentures, Section 7.01)

### **Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver**

Events of default under each Indenture ( *Indenture Defaults* ) will include:

The failure by United to pay any amount, when due, under such Indenture or under any Equipment Note issued thereunder that continues for more than ten Business Days, in the case of principal, interest or Make-Whole Premium, and, in all other cases, ten Business Days after United receives written notice from the related Loan Trustee.

Any representation or warranty made by United in such Indenture, the related Participation Agreement or certain related documents furnished to the Loan Trustee or any holder of an Equipment Note pursuant thereto being false or incorrect in any material respect when made that continues to be material and adverse to the interests of the Loan Trustee or Note Holders and remains unremedied after notice and specified cure periods.

Failure by United to perform or observe any covenant or obligation for the benefit of the Loan Trustee or holders of Equipment Notes under such Indenture or certain related documents that continues after notice and specified cure periods.

The lapse or cancellation of insurance required under such Indenture.

The occurrence of an Indenture Default under any other Indenture.

The occurrence of certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency of United. (Indentures, Section 5.01)

The holders of a majority in principal amount of the outstanding Equipment Notes issued with respect to any Aircraft, by notice to the Loan Trustee, may on behalf of all the holders waive any existing default and its consequences under the Indenture with respect to such Aircraft, except a default in the payment of the principal of, or premium or interest on any such Equipment Notes or a default in respect of any covenant or provision of such Indenture that cannot be modified or amended without the consent of each holder of Equipment Notes. (Indentures, Section 5.06) See

Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Voting of Equipment Notes regarding the persons entitled to direct the vote of Equipment Notes.

### **Remedies**

If an Indenture Default (other than certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency) occurs and is continuing under an Indenture, the related Loan Trustee or the holders of a majority in principal amount of the

---

**Table of Contents**

Equipment Notes outstanding under such Indenture may declare the principal of all such Equipment Notes issued thereunder immediately due and payable, together with all accrued but unpaid interest thereon. If certain events of bankruptcy, reorganization or insolvency occur with respect to United, such amounts shall be due and payable without any declaration or other act on the part of the related Loan Trustee or holders of Equipment Notes. The holders of a majority in principal amount of Equipment Notes outstanding under an Indenture may rescind any declaration of acceleration of such Equipment Notes at any time before the judgment or decree for the payment of the money so due shall be entered if (i) there has been paid to the related Loan Trustee an amount sufficient to pay all principal, interest and premium, if any, on any such Equipment Notes, to the extent such amounts have become due otherwise than by such declaration of acceleration and (ii) all other Indenture Defaults and incipient Indenture Defaults with respect to any covenant or provision of such Indenture have been cured. (Indentures, Section 5.02(b))

Each Indenture provides that if an Indenture Default under such Indenture has occurred and is continuing, the related Loan Trustee may exercise certain rights or remedies available to it under such Indenture or under applicable law.

In the case of Chapter 11 bankruptcy proceedings in which an air carrier is a debtor, Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code ( Section 1110 ) provides special rights to holders of security interests with respect to equipment (defined as described below). Under Section 1110, the right of such holders to take possession of such equipment in compliance with the provisions of a security agreement is not affected by any provision of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or any power of the bankruptcy court. Such right to take possession may not be exercised for 60 days following the date of commencement of the reorganization proceedings. Thereafter, such right to take possession may be exercised during such proceedings unless, within the 60-day period or any longer period consented to by the relevant parties, the debtor agrees to perform its future obligations and cures all existing and future defaults on a timely basis. Defaults resulting solely from the financial condition, bankruptcy, insolvency or reorganization of the debtor need not be cured.

Equipment is defined in Section 1110, in part, as an aircraft, aircraft engine, propeller, appliance, or spare part (as defined in Section 40102 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code) that is subject to a security interest granted by, leased to, or conditionally sold to a debtor that, at the time such transaction is entered into, holds an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to chapter 447 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying ten or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo. Rights under Section 1110 are subject to certain limitations in the case of equipment first placed in service on or prior to October 22, 1994.

It is a condition to the Trustees' obligation to purchase Equipment Notes with respect to each Aircraft that outside counsel to United, which is expected to be Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP, provide its opinion to the Trustees that the Loan Trustees will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 with respect to the airframe and engines comprising such Aircraft, assuming that, at the time of such transaction, United holds an air carrier operating certificate issued pursuant to chapter 447 of Title 49 of the U.S. Code for aircraft capable of carrying ten or more individuals or 6,000 pounds or more of cargo. For a description of certain limitations on the Loan Trustee's exercise of rights contained in the Indenture, see Indenture Defaults, Notice and Waiver .

The opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP will not address the possible replacement of an Aircraft after an Event of Loss in the future, the consummation of which is conditioned upon the contemporaneous delivery of an opinion of counsel to the effect that the related Loan Trustee will be entitled to Section 1110 benefits with respect to such replacement unless there is a change in law or court interpretation that results in Section 1110 not being available. See

Certain Provisions of the Indentures Events of Loss . The opinion of Hughes Hubbard & Reed LLP will also not address the availability of Section 1110 with respect to any possible lessee of an Aircraft if it is leased by United.

If an Indenture Default under any Indenture occurs and is continuing, any sums held or received by the related Loan Trustee may be applied to reimburse such Loan Trustee for any tax, expense or other loss incurred



S-90

## **Table of Contents**

by it and to pay any other amounts due to such Loan Trustee prior to any payments to holders of the Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 3.03)

### **Modification of Indentures**

Without the consent of holders of a majority in principal amount of the Equipment Notes outstanding under any Indenture, the provisions of such Indenture and the related Participation Agreement may not be amended or modified, except to the extent indicated below.

Without the consent of the Liquidity Provider and the holder of each Equipment Note outstanding under any Indenture affected thereby, no amendment or modification of such Indenture may among other things (a) reduce the principal amount of, or premium, if any, or interest payable on, any Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture or change the date on which any principal, premium, if any, or interest is due and payable, (b) permit the creation of any security interest with respect to the property subject to the lien of such Indenture, except as provided in such Indenture, or deprive any holder of an Equipment Note issued under such Indenture of the benefit of the lien of such Indenture upon the property subject thereto or (c) modify the percentage of holders of Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture required to take or approve any action under such Indenture. (Indentures, Section 10.01(a))

Any Indenture may be amended without the consent of the holders of Equipment Notes to, among other things, cure any defect or inconsistency in such Indenture or the Equipment Notes issued thereunder (provided that such change does not adversely affect the interests of any such holder), subject to the lien of such Indenture the applicable Airframe or Engines or a replacement airframe or engine in connection with an Event of Loss or exercise by United of its right of substitution under such Indenture, or provide for the re-issuance thereunder of Series A Equipment Notes or the issuance or successive repayment and issuance from time to time thereunder of one or more series of Additional Equipment Notes (and the re-issuance of Series A Equipment Notes or issuance of one or more series of Additional Equipment Notes under other Indentures) and any related credit support arrangements. See Possible Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates and Refinancing of Certificates . (Indentures, Section 10.01(b))

### **Indemnification**

United will be required to indemnify each Loan Trustee, each Liquidity Provider, the Subordination Agent, the Escrow Agent and each Trustee, but not the holders of Certificates, for certain losses, claims and other matters.

### **Certain Provisions of the Indentures**

#### ***Maintenance***

United is obligated under each Indenture, among other things and at its expense, to keep each Aircraft duly registered and insured, and to maintain, service, repair and overhaul the Aircraft so as to keep it in as good an operating condition as when delivered to United, ordinary wear and tear excepted, and in such condition as required to maintain the airworthiness certificate for the Aircraft in good standing at all times. (Indentures, Section 4.02)

#### ***Possession, Lease and Transfer***

Each Aircraft may be operated by United or, subject to certain restrictions, by certain other persons. Normal interchange agreements with respect to the Airframe and normal interchange, pooling and borrowing agreements with respect to any Engine, in each case customary in the commercial airline industry, are permitted. Leases are also permitted to U.S. air carriers and foreign air carriers that have their principal executive office in certain

S-91

---

**Table of Contents**

specified countries, subject to a reasonably satisfactory legal opinion that, among other things, such country would recognize the Loan Trustee's security interest in respect of the applicable Aircraft. In addition, a lessee may not be subject to insolvency or similar proceedings at the commencement of such lease. (Indentures, Section 4.02) Permitted foreign air carriers are not limited to those based in a country that is a party to the Convention on the International Recognition of Rights in Aircraft (Geneva 1948) (the Convention) or the Cape Town Treaty. It is uncertain to what extent the relevant Loan Trustee's security interest would be recognized if an Aircraft is registered or located in a jurisdiction not a party to the Convention or the Cape Town Treaty. Moreover, in the case of an Indenture Default, the ability of the related Loan Trustee to realize upon its security interest in an Aircraft could be adversely affected as a legal or practical matter if such Aircraft were registered or located outside the United States.

***Registration***

United is required to keep each Aircraft duly registered under the Transportation Code with the FAA and to record each Indenture and certain other documents under the Transportation Code. In addition, United is required to register the international interests created pursuant to the Indenture under the Cape Town Treaty. (Indentures, Section 4.02(e)) Such recordation of the Indenture and certain other documents with respect to each Aircraft will give the relevant Loan Trustee a first-priority, perfected security interest in such Aircraft under U.S. law. If such Aircraft is located outside the United States, under U.S. law the effect of such perfection and the priority of such security interest will be governed by the law of the jurisdiction where such Aircraft is located. The Convention provides that such security interest will be recognized, with certain limited exceptions, in those jurisdictions that have ratified or adhere to the Convention. The Cape Town Treaty provides that a registered international interest has priority over a subsequently registered interest and over an unregistered interest for purposes of the law of those jurisdictions that have ratified the Cape Town Treaty. There are many jurisdictions in the world that have not ratified either the Convention or the Cape Town Treaty, and the Aircraft may be located in any such jurisdiction from time to time.

So long as no Indenture Default exists, United has the right to register any Aircraft in a country other than the United States at its own expense in connection with a permitted lease of the Aircraft to a permitted foreign air carrier, subject to certain conditions set forth in the related Indenture. These conditions include a requirement that an opinion of counsel be provided that the lien of the applicable Indenture will continue as a first priority security interest in the applicable Aircraft. (Indentures, Section 4.02(e))

***Liens***

United is required to maintain each Aircraft free of any liens, other than the rights of the relevant Loan Trustee, the holders of the Equipment Notes and United arising under the applicable Indenture or the other operative documents related thereto, and other than certain limited liens permitted under such documents, including but not limited to (i) liens for taxes either not yet due or being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (ii) materialmen's, mechanics' and other similar liens arising in the ordinary course of business and securing obligations that either are not yet delinquent for more than 60 days or are being contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings; (iii) judgment liens so long as such judgment is discharged or vacated within 60 days or the execution of such judgment is stayed pending appeal or discharged, vacated or reversed within 60 days after expiration of such stay; and (iv) any other lien as to which United has provided a bond or other security adequate in the reasonable opinion of the Loan Trustee; provided that in the case of each of the liens described in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), such liens and proceedings do not involve any material risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of such Aircraft or the interest of the Loan Trustee therein or impair the lien of the relevant Indenture. (Indentures, Section 4.01)

***Replacement of Parts; Alterations***

United is obligated to replace all parts at its expense that may from time to time be incorporated or installed in or attached to any Aircraft and that may become lost, damaged beyond repair, worn out, stolen, seized,

S-92

---

**Table of Contents**

confiscated or rendered permanently unfit for use. United or any permitted lessee has the right, at its own expense, to make such alterations, modifications and additions with respect to each Aircraft as it deems desirable in the proper conduct of its business and to remove parts which it deems to be obsolete or no longer suitable or appropriate for use, so long as such alteration, modification, addition or removal does not materially diminish the fair market value, utility, condition or useful life of the related Aircraft or Engine or invalidate the Aircraft's airworthiness certificate. United or any permitted lessee may remove any part from an Aircraft without replacing it if such part is in addition to (and not in replacement of) any part originally incorporated in an Aircraft at the time of delivery under the Indenture, is not required to be incorporated in the Aircraft under applicable law, regulatory mandate or other obligation and may be removed without materially diminishing the fair market value, utility or remaining useful life of such Aircraft (assuming such part had not been incorporated in such Aircraft). (Indentures, Section 4.04(d))

***Insurance***

United is required to maintain, at its expense (or at the expense of a permitted lessee), all-risk aircraft hull insurance covering each Aircraft, at all times in an amount not less than the unpaid principal amount of the Equipment Notes relating to such Aircraft together with six months of interest accrued thereon (the Debt Balance). However, after giving effect to self-insurance permitted as described below, the amount payable under such insurance may be less than such amounts payable with respect to the Equipment Notes. In the event of a loss involving insurance proceeds in excess of \$8,000,000 per occurrence in the case of a Boeing 737 MAX 9 Aircraft, \$18,000,000 per occurrence in the case of a Boeing 787-10 Aircraft and \$5,000,000 per occurrence in the case of an Embraer ERJ 175 LL Aircraft, such proceeds up to the Debt Balance of the relevant Aircraft will be payable to the applicable Loan Trustee, for so long as the relevant Indenture shall be in effect. In the event of a loss involving insurance proceeds of up to the amount per occurrence set forth in the preceding sentence with respect to the relevant model of Aircraft, such proceeds will be payable directly to United so long as no Indenture Default exists under the related Indenture. So long as the loss does not constitute an Event of Loss, insurance proceeds will be applied to repair or replace the property. (Indentures, Section 4.06 and Annex B)

In addition, United is obligated to maintain commercial airline liability insurance at its expense (or at the expense of a permitted lessee), including, without limitation, passenger liability, baggage liability, cargo and mail liability, hangarkeeper's liability and contractual liability insurance with respect to each Aircraft. Such liability insurance must be underwritten by insurers of nationally or internationally recognized responsibility. The amount of such liability insurance coverage per occurrence may not be less than the amount of commercial airline liability insurance from time to time applicable to aircraft owned or leased and operated by United (or a permitted lessee) of the same type and operating on similar routes as such Aircraft. (Indentures, Section 4.06 and Annex B)

United is also required to maintain war risk, hijacking and allied perils insurance if it (or any permitted lessee) operates any Aircraft, Airframe or Engine in any area of recognized hostilities or if United (or any permitted lessee) maintains such insurance with respect to other aircraft operated on the same international routes or areas on or in which the Aircraft is operated. (Indentures, Section 4.06 and Annex B)

United (or a permitted lessee) may self-insure under a program applicable to all aircraft in its fleet, but the amount of such self-insurance in the aggregate may not exceed 100% of the largest replacement value of any single aircraft in United's fleet or 1½% of the average aggregate insurable value (during the preceding policy year) of all aircraft on which United carries insurance, whichever is less, unless an insurance broker of national standing shall certify that the standard among all other major U.S. airlines is a higher level of self-insurance, in which case United may self-insure the Aircraft to such higher level. In addition, United (or a permitted lessee) may self-insure to the extent of any applicable deductible per Aircraft that does not exceed industry standards for major U.S. airlines. (Indentures, Section 4.06 and Annex B)

In respect of each Aircraft, United is required to name as additional insured parties the Loan Trustees, the holders of the Equipment Notes and the Liquidity Provider under all liability insurance policies required with

S-93

## **Table of Contents**

respect to such Aircraft. In addition, the insurance policies will be required to provide that, in respect of the interests of such additional insured persons, the insurance shall not be invalidated or impaired by any act or omission of United, any permitted lessee or any other person. (Indentures, Section 4.06 and Annex B)

### ***Events of Loss***

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to the Airframe or the Airframe and Engines of an Aircraft, United must elect within 45 days after such occurrence either to make payment with respect to such Event of Loss or to replace such Airframe and any such Engines. Not later than the first Business Day following the earlier of (i) the 120th day following the date of occurrence of such Event of Loss, and (ii) the fourth Business Day following the receipt of the insurance proceeds in respect of such Event of Loss, United must either (i) pay to the Loan Trustee the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes, together with certain additional amounts, but, in any case, without any Make-Whole Premium or (ii) unless an Indenture Default or failure to pay principal or interest under the Indenture or certain bankruptcy defaults shall have occurred and is continuing, substitute an airframe (or airframe and one or more engines, as the case may be) for the Airframe, or Airframe and Engine(s), that suffered such Event of Loss. (Indentures, Sections 2.10 and 4.05(a))

If United elects to replace an Airframe (or Airframe and one or more Engines, as the case may be) that suffered such Event of Loss, it shall subject an airframe (or airframe and one or more engines) to the lien of the Indenture. Such replacement airframe must be the same model as the Airframe to be replaced or a comparable or improved model manufactured by the same airframe manufacturer as with respect to such Airframe, each replacement engine must be the same model as the Engine to be replaced or a comparable or improved model, manufactured by the same engine manufacturer as with respect to such Engine or another manufacturer, and such replacement airframe and engines, if any, shall have a value and utility (without regard to hours or cycles) at least equal to the Airframe or Airframe and Engines to be replaced, assuming that such Airframe and such Engines had been maintained in accordance with the related Indenture. United is also required to provide to the relevant Loan Trustee reasonably acceptable opinions of counsel to the effect, among other things, that (i) certain specified documents have been duly filed under the Transportation Code and (ii) such Loan Trustee will be entitled to receive the benefits of Section 1110 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code with respect to any such replacement airframe (unless, as a result of a change in law or court interpretation, such benefits are not then available). (Indentures, Section 4.05(c))

If United elects not to replace such Airframe, or Airframe and Engine(s), then upon payment of the outstanding principal amount of the Equipment Notes issued with respect to such Aircraft, together with accrued and unpaid interest thereon and all additional amounts then due and unpaid with respect to such Aircraft, the lien of the Indenture shall terminate with respect to such Aircraft, and the obligation of United thereafter to make interest and principal payments with respect thereto shall cease. (Indentures, Sections 2.10, 3.02 and 4.05(a)(ii))

If an Event of Loss occurs with respect to an Engine alone, United will be required to replace such Engine within 60 days after the occurrence of such Event of Loss with another engine, free and clear of all liens (other than certain permitted liens). Such replacement engine shall be the same model as the Engine to be replaced, or a comparable or improved model manufactured by the same engine manufacturer as with respect to such Engine, or another manufacturer, suitable for installation and use on the Airframe, and having a value and utility (without regard to hours or cycles) at least equal to the Engine to be replaced, assuming that such Engine had been maintained in accordance with the relevant Indenture. (Indentures, Section 4.04(e))

An Event of Loss with respect to an Aircraft, Airframe or any Engine means any of the following events with respect to such property:



The destruction of such property, damage to such property beyond economic repair or rendition of such property permanently unfit for normal use.

S-94

**Table of Contents**

The actual or constructive total loss of such property or any damage to such property or requisition of title or use of such property which results in an insurance settlement with respect to such property on the basis of a total loss or a constructive or compromised total loss.

Any theft, hijacking or disappearance of such property for a period of 180 consecutive days or more.

Any seizure, condemnation, confiscation, taking or requisition of title to such property by any governmental entity or purported governmental entity (other than a U.S. government entity) for a period exceeding 180 consecutive days.

As a result of any law, rule, regulation, order or other action by the FAA or any governmental entity, the use of such property in the normal course of United's business of passenger air transportation is prohibited for 180 consecutive days, unless United, prior to the expiration of such 180-day period, shall have undertaken and shall be diligently carrying forward steps which are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of such property by United, but in any event if such use shall have been prohibited for a period of two consecutive years, provided that no Event of Loss shall be deemed to have occurred if such prohibition has been applicable to United's entire U.S. registered fleet of similar property and United, prior to the expiration of such two-year period, shall have conformed at least one unit of such property in its fleet to the requirements of any such law, rule, regulation, order or other action and commenced regular commercial use of the same and shall be diligently carrying forward, in a manner which does not discriminate against applicable property in so conforming such property, steps which are necessary or desirable to permit the normal use of such property by United, but in any event if such use shall have been prohibited for a period of three years.

With respect to any Engine, any divestiture of title to such Engine in connection with pooling or certain other arrangements shall be treated as an Event of Loss. (Indentures, Annex A)

***Substitution of Airframe or Engine***

United may elect to release any Airframe from the security interest of the related Indenture and substitute for it an airframe of the same model as such Airframe or a comparable or improved model manufactured by the same airframe manufacturer as with respect to such Airframe, free and clear of all liens (other than certain permitted liens), so long as:

no Indenture Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of substitution;

the substitute airframe has a date of manufacture no earlier than one year prior to the date of manufacture of the Airframe subject to the lien of such Indenture on the issuance date of the Equipment Notes under such Indenture (each such date of manufacture to be deemed to be the date of original delivery of the applicable airframe to a customer by the manufacturer of such airframe); and

the substitute airframe has an appraised current market value, adjusted for its maintenance status, at least equal to that of the released Airframe (assuming that it had been maintained in accordance with the terms of the related Indenture).

If United elects to substitute an Airframe, United is required to provide to the relevant Loan Trustee opinions of counsel (i) to the effect that the Loan Trustee will be entitled to the benefits of Section 1110 with respect to the substitute airframe (unless, as a result of a change in law or governmental or judicial interpretation, such benefits were not available with respect to the Aircraft immediately prior to such substitution), and (ii) as to the due registration of the aircraft of which such substitute airframe is part, the due recordation by the FAA of a supplement to the Indenture relating to such substitute airframe and the registration of the lien of the Indenture on such substitute airframe with the international registry under the Cape Town Treaty, if applicable. (Indentures, Section 4.04(f))

**Table of Contents**

Upon effectiveness of the substitution of an airframe, the Loan Trustee is required to provide notice of such substitution to the Note Holders. If the Subordination Agent, in its capacity as a Note Holder, receives such notice of substitution of an airframe, the Subordination Agent will promptly:

provide a copy of such notice to each Trustee, each Liquidity Provider and each Rating Agency; and

on behalf of each Trustee post such notice on DTC's internet bulletin board.

United may elect to release any Engine from the security interest of the related Indenture and substitute for it a replacement engine on substantially the same terms as if an Event of Loss had occurred with respect to such Engine alone. (Indentures, Section 4.04(e)) See - Certain Provisions of the Indentures - Events of Loss .

S-96

**Table of Contents****POSSIBLE ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL JUNIOR CERTIFICATES AND REFINANCING OF CERTIFICATES****Issuance of Additional Junior Certificates**

United may elect to issue one or more additional series of equipment notes (each, a series of Additional Equipment Notes ) with respect to any Aircraft at any time on or after the Issuance Date, each of which will be funded from sources other than this offering (this Offering ) but will be issued under the same Indenture as the Equipment Notes for such Aircraft. Any Additional Equipment Note issued under an Indenture will be subordinated in right of payment to the Series AA and Series A Equipment Notes issued under such Indenture and may also be subordinated in right of payment to other Additional Equipment Notes that rank senior in right of payment to such Additional Equipment Notes. United will fund the sale of any series of Additional Equipment Notes through the sale of related pass through certificates (the Additional Junior Certificates and, in the case of certificates generally subordinated to the Class AA Certificates and Class A Certificates, but no other Additional Junior Certificates, the Class B Certificates ) issued by a single related United Airlines pass through trust (each such trust, an Additional Trust ).

The trustee of, and the liquidity provider (if any) for, any Additional Trust (each, an Additional Trustee ) will become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement. Except in the case of Class B Certificates issued on the same date as the Class AA Certificates and the Class A Certificates (in which case the original Intercreditor Agreement will cover all three classes of Certificates), the Intercreditor Agreement will be amended by written agreement of United and the Subordination Agent to provide for the subordination of the Additional Junior Certificates to the Administration Expenses, the Liquidity Obligations, the Class AA and Class A Certificates and, if applicable, any other Additional Junior Certificates that rank senior in right of payment to such Additional Equipment Notes. The priority of distributions under the Intercreditor Agreement may be revised, however, to provide for distribution of Adjusted Interest with respect to each issued class of Additional Junior Certificates (calculated in a manner substantially similar to the calculation of Class A Adjusted Interest but with respect to the applicable class of Additional Junior Certificates) after Class A Adjusted Interest, but before Expected Distributions on the Class AA Certificates.

The holders of Additional Junior Certificates will have the right to purchase all of the Class AA and Class A Certificates and, if applicable, a previously issued or concurrently issued Class of Additional Junior Certificates under certain circumstances after a bankruptcy of United. See Description of the Certificates Purchase Rights of Certificateholders . In addition, the applicable Additional Trustee may be the Controlling Party upon payment of Final Distributions to the holders of the Class A Certificates, subject to the rights of the Liquidity Provider to be the Controlling Party under certain circumstances. See Description of the Intercreditor Agreement Intercreditor Rights .

Any such issuance of Additional Equipment Notes and Additional Junior Certificates after the Issuance Date, and any such amendment of the Intercreditor Agreement (and any amendment of an Indenture in connection with such issuance) are contingent upon each Rating Agency providing written confirmation that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating of any Class of Certificates. The issuance of Additional Equipment Notes and Additional Junior Certificates in compliance with the foregoing conditions will not require the consent of any Trustee or any holders of any class of Certificates.

**Refinancing of Certificates**

United may elect to repay (either pursuant to a redemption or at Final Maturity) and at such time or subsequently re-issue Series A Equipment Notes (or any series of Additional Equipment Notes if so provided under the terms thereof) (any such re-issued equipment notes, the Refinancing Equipment Notes ) in respect of all (but not less than all) of the Aircraft secured by such refinanced notes at any time after the Issuance Date. Refinancing Equipment Notes

may have the same series designation as, and the same or differing terms as, the

S-97

**Table of Contents**

corresponding repaid Equipment Notes. In such case, United will fund the sale of such Refinancing Equipment Notes through the sale of pass through certificates (any such certificates, the Refinancing Certificates ) issued by a United Airlines pass through trust (any such trust, the Refinancing Trust ).

The trustee of each Refinancing Trust will become a party to the Intercreditor Agreement and the Intercreditor Agreement will be amended by written agreement of United and the Subordination Agent to provide for the subordination of the Refinancing Certificates to the Administration Expenses, the Liquidity Obligations and the Class AA Certificates and each other class of Certificates that ranks senior in right of payment to such Refinancing Certificates, in the same manner that the corresponding Class of refinanced Certificates were subordinated. Any such issuance of Refinancing Equipment Notes and Refinancing Certificates, and any such amendment of the Intercreditor Agreement (and any amendment of an Indenture in connection with such re-issuance), are contingent upon each Rating Agency providing written confirmation that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension or downgrading of the rating of any Class of Certificates that remains outstanding. The issuance of Refinancing Certificates in compliance with the foregoing conditions will not require the consent of any Trustees or any holders of any class of Certificates.

**Additional Liquidity Facilities**

Refinancing Certificates in respect of refinanced Class A Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facility for the Class A Trust or different therefrom and claims for fees, interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support may rank equally with similar claims in respect of the Liquidity Facilities, so long as the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider shall have been obtained and each Rating Agency shall have provided written confirmation to the effect that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding.

Class B Certificates and Refinancing Certificates in respect of refinanced Class B Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities or different therefrom and claims for fees, interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support may rank equally with similar claims in respect of the Liquidity Facilities, so long as the prior written consent of the Liquidity Provider shall have been obtained and each Rating Agency shall have provided written confirmation to the effect that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding.

Additional Junior Certificates that are subordinate to the Class B Certificates and Refinancing Certificates in respect of such refinanced Additional Junior Certificates may have the benefit of credit support similar to the Liquidity Facilities or different therefrom (provided that claims for fees, interest, expenses, reimbursement of advances and other obligations arising from such credit support shall be subordinated to the Administration Expenses, the Liquidity Obligations, the Class AA Certificates, the Class A Certificates, the Class B Certificates and any Additional Junior Certificates that rank senior in right of payment to the applicable Additional Junior Certificates or Refinancing Certificates), so long as each Rating Agency shall have provided written confirmation to the effect that such actions will not result in a withdrawal, suspension, or downgrading of the rating of any class of Certificates then rated by such Rating Agency and that remains outstanding.

---

**Table of Contents****CERTAIN U.S. FEDERAL TAX CONSEQUENCES****General**

The following summary describes all material generally applicable U.S. federal income tax consequences, as well as certain Medicare tax considerations, to Certificateholders of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Certificates. Except as otherwise specified, the summary is addressed to beneficial owners of Certificates that are (i) citizens or residents of the United States, (ii) corporations created or organized in or under the laws of the United States or any state therein or the District of Columbia, (iii) estates the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source, or (iv) trusts that (1) meet the following two tests: (a) a U.S. court is able to exercise primary supervision over the administration of the trust and (b) one or more U.S. fiduciaries have the authority to control all substantial decisions of the trust or (2) were in existence on August 20, 1996 and treated as U.S. persons and have validly elected to continue to be so treated ( U.S. Persons ) that will hold the Certificates as capital assets ( U.S. Certificateholders ). This summary does not address the tax treatment of U.S. Certificateholders that may be subject to special tax rules, such as banks, insurance companies, dealers in securities or commodities, partnerships, holders subject to the mark-to-market rules, tax-exempt entities, holders that will hold Certificates as part of a straddle or holders that have a functional currency other than the U.S. Dollar, nor, except as otherwise specified, does it address the tax treatment of U.S. Certificateholders that do not acquire Certificates at the public offering price as part of the initial offering. The summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all of the tax considerations that may be relevant to a decision to purchase Certificates. This summary does not describe any tax consequences arising under the laws of any state, locality or taxing jurisdiction other than the United States.

The summary is based upon the tax laws and practice of the United States as in effect on the date of this Prospectus Supplement, as well as judicial and administrative interpretations thereof (in final or proposed form) available on or before such date. All of the foregoing are subject to change, which change could apply retroactively. We have not sought any ruling from the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the IRS ) with respect to the tax consequences described below, and we cannot assure you that the IRS will not take contrary positions. The Trusts are not indemnified for any U.S. federal income taxes that may be imposed upon them, and the imposition of any such taxes on a Trust could result in a reduction in the amounts available for distribution to the Certificateholders of such Trust. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors with respect to the federal, state, local and foreign tax consequences to them of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Certificates.

**Tax Status of the Trusts**

Although there is no authority addressing the characterization of entities that are similar to the Trusts in all material respects, each of the Original Trusts should be classified as a grantor trust for U.S. federal income tax purposes. If, as may be the case, the Original Trusts are not classified as grantor trusts, they will be classified as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes and will not be classified as publicly traded partnerships taxable as corporations provided that at least 90% of each Original Trust's gross income for each taxable year of its existence is qualifying income (which is defined to include, among other things, interest income, gain from the sale or disposition of capital assets held for the production of interest income, and income derived with respect to a business of investing in securities). Income derived by the Original Trusts from the Equipment Notes will constitute qualifying income and the Trusts therefore will meet the 90% test described above, assuming that the Original Trusts operate in accordance with the terms of the Pass Through Trust Agreements and other agreements to which they are parties. The Successor Trusts will be classified as grantor trusts.

**Taxation of Certificateholders Generally**



*Trusts Classified as Grantor Trusts*

Assuming that a Trust is classified as a grantor trust, a U.S. Certificateholder will be treated as owning its pro rata undivided interest in the relevant Deposits and each of the Equipment Notes held by the Trust, the

S-99

---

**Table of Contents**

Trust's contractual rights and obligations under the Note Purchase Agreement, and any other property held by the Trust. Accordingly, each U.S. Certificateholder's share of interest paid on the Equipment Notes will be taxable as ordinary income, as it is paid or accrued, in accordance with such U.S. Certificateholder's method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes except as noted in the next paragraph, and a U.S. Certificateholder's share of premium, if any, paid on redemption of an Equipment Note will be treated as capital gain. Any amounts received by a Trust under a Liquidity Facility in order to make interest payments will be treated for U.S. federal income tax purposes as having the same characteristics as the payments they replace. The Deposits likely will be subject to the original issue discount and contingent payment debt instrument rules, with the result that a U.S. Certificateholder will be required to include interest income on the Deposits on an accrual basis, regardless of its normal method of accounting and with a possible slight deferral in the timing of income as compared to holding a single debt instrument with terms comparable to a Certificate.

Under the Tax Act, U.S. Certificateholders that use an accrual method of accounting for U.S. federal income tax purposes generally will be required to include certain amounts in income no later than the time such amounts are reflected on certain financial statements. The application of this rule thus may require the accrual of income earlier than would be the case under the general tax rules applicable to accrual basis taxpayers, although the precise application of this rule is unclear at this time. This rule generally will be effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 or, for debt securities issued with original issue discount, for tax years beginning after December 31, 2018. U.S. Certificateholders that use an accrual method of accounting should consult with their tax advisors regarding the potential applicability of this legislation to their particular situation.

In the case of a subsequent purchaser of a Certificate, the purchase price for the Certificate should be allocated among the relevant Deposits and the assets held by the relevant Trust (including the Equipment Notes and the rights and obligations under the Note Purchase Agreement with respect to Equipment Notes not theretofore issued) in accordance with their relative fair market values at the time of purchase. Any portion of the purchase price allocable to the right and obligation under the Note Purchase Agreement to acquire an Equipment Note should be included in the purchaser's basis in its share of the Equipment Note when issued. Although the matter is not entirely clear, in the case of a purchaser after initial issuance of the Certificates but prior to the Delivery Period Termination Date, if the purchase price reflects a negative value associated with the obligation to acquire an Equipment Note pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement being burdensome under conditions existing at the time of purchase (e.g., as a result of the interest rate on the unissued Equipment Notes being below market at the time of purchase of a Certificate), such negative value probably would be added to such purchaser's basis in its interest in the Deposits and the remaining assets of the Trust and reduce such purchaser's basis in its share of the Equipment Notes when issued. The preceding two sentences do not apply to purchases of Certificates following the Delivery Period Termination Date.

A U.S. Certificateholder who is treated as purchasing an interest in an Equipment Note at a market discount (generally, at a cost less than its remaining principal amount) that exceeds a statutorily defined de minimis amount will be subject to the market discount rules of the Code. These rules provide, in part, that gain on the sale or other disposition of a debt instrument with a term of more than one year and partial principal payments (including partial redemptions) on such a debt instrument are treated as ordinary income to the extent of accrued but unrecognized market discount. The market discount rules also provide for deferral of interest deductions with respect to debt incurred or continued to purchase or carry a debt instrument that has market discount. A U.S. Certificateholder who purchases an interest in an Equipment Note at a premium may elect to amortize the premium as an offset to interest income on the Equipment Note under rules prescribed by the Code and Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code.

Each U.S. Certificateholder that is a corporation (other than an S corporation) generally will be entitled to deduct, consistent with its method of accounting, its pro rata share of fees and expenses paid or incurred by the corresponding

Trust. Certain fees and expenses, including fees paid to the Trustee and the Liquidity Provider, will be borne by parties other than the Certificateholders. It is possible that payments related to such fees and expenses will be treated as constructively received by the Trust, in which event a U.S. Certificateholder will be

S-100

## **Table of Contents**

required to include in income and, in the case of a U.S. Certificateholder that is a corporation (other than an S corporation), generally will be entitled to deduct its pro rata share of such fees and expenses. If a U.S. Certificateholder is an individual, estate or trust, a deduction for such holder's share of such fees or expenses generally will not be allowed as a result of changes made by the Tax Act for tax years beginning prior to January 1, 2026.

### ***Original Trusts Classified as Partnerships***

If an Original Trust is classified as a partnership (and not as a publicly traded partnership taxable as a corporation) for U.S. federal income tax purposes, income or loss with respect to the assets held by the Trust will be calculated at the Trust level, but the Trust itself will not be subject to U.S. federal income tax. Generally, a U.S. Certificateholder would be required to report its share of the Trust's items of income and deduction on its tax return for its taxable year within which the Trust's taxable year (which should be a calendar year) ends as well as income from its interest in the relevant Deposits. A U.S. Certificateholder's basis in its interest in the Trust would be equal to its purchase price therefor including its share of any funds withdrawn from the Depositary and used to purchase Equipment Notes, plus its share of the Trust's net income, minus its share of any net losses of the Trust, and minus the amount of any distributions from the Trust. In the case of an original purchaser of a Certificate that is a calendar year taxpayer, income or loss generally should be the same as it would be if the Trust were classified as a grantor trust, except that income or loss would be reported on an accrual basis even if the U.S. Certificateholder otherwise uses the cash method of accounting. A subsequent purchaser, however, generally would be subject to tax on the same basis as an original holder with respect to its interest in the Original Trust, and would not be subject to the market discount rules or the bond premium rules during the duration of the Original Trust, except that it is possible that, in the case of a subsequent purchaser that purchases Certificates at a time when the total adjusted tax basis of the Trust's assets exceeds their fair market value by more than \$250,000, taxable income would be computed as if the adjusted basis of the Trust's assets were reduced by the amount of such excess.

### **Effect of Reallocation of Payments under the Intercreditor Agreement**

In the event that the Class A Trust receives less than the full amount of the interest, principal or premium paid with respect to the Equipment Notes held by it because of the subordination of the Class A Trust under the Intercreditor Agreement, the corresponding owners of beneficial interests in the Class A Certificates would probably be treated for federal income tax purposes as if they had: